



The German Family Panel (pairfam)

Anchor Codebook Wave 6 2013/2014

Release 11.0

May 31st, 2020

Funded by the German Research Foundation (DFG)

Cite as:

pairfam Group (2020): Anchor Codebook, Wave 6 (2013/2014), Release 11.0. GESIS Data Archive, Cologne. ZA5678 Data file version 11.0.0, doi: <https://doi.org/10.4232/pairfam.5678.11.0.0>

Content

Generated Variables	IV
Overview of Auxiliary Variables	VI
Preface	IX
Variables for dependent interviewing	IX
Notation key	XIII
Preparation of the interview by interviewer	1
Identification of respondent	5
Values, preferences, and satisfaction	6
Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)	8
Partnership	8
Children	15
Place(s) of residences	28
Household grid	33
Education and employment I	36
EHC-Output Variables	42
Routing partnership modules	48
Routing Children Modules	50
Definition CAPI-Children	51
Duration of marriage reported in previous wave, now no partnership with marriage partner	52
Household and dwelling of main residence	54
Frequency of use	54
Ownership status of dwelling	55
Size of house or dwelling	55
Household and dwelling of second residence	57
Education and employment II	62
Educational attainments	62
Current school	63
Current employment	64
Work-life-balance	74
Intergenerational relationships	76
Death / Origin / Education of parents	77
Partnership, cohabitation, family status of parents	78
Parents' Partnership Biography	80
Value of parents	93
Frequency of contact	93
Emotional closeness	96
Timely distance	98
Intimacy and conflict with parents	100
Quality of parents' relationship	107

Nursing	109
Leisure time activities with parents	113
Support given to parents	116
Support received from parents	123
Consent to parents survey - CAPI (control group)	137
Module for singles	144
Current partnership	148
Meeting current partner	148
Partner's date of Birth	150
Origin of partner	151
Partner's education and occupation	156
Residence of partner and timely distance to respondent	165
Institutionalization of partnership	166
Social Pressure on Decision to Marry	170
Division of labor	171
Consent to partner survey	172
Partnership situation (CASI)	175
CLE (CASI)	180
Consent to parents survey - CASI (experimental group)	187
Personality (CASI)	193
Self-worth	193
Anger/activity/anxiety/stress	193
Depressiveness	194
Big Five	195
Separation from ex-partner (CASI)	196
Sequence of separation	196
Effect on children	197
Quality of partnership before separation	197
Children as witnesses of arguments	199
Coping with the separation	199
Sexuality and contraception (CASI)	201
Sexuality	201
Existence of a pregnancy	202
Contraception	203
Infertility	205
Conception of a child / Inducing a pregnancy	206
Abortion/Miscarriage	208
Fertility	210
Value of children	210
Fertility plans	211
Conflicts with partner	215
Influence of social environment	217
Preconditions for a(nother) child	218
Limitations in other life domains due to children	221

Reasons against having children	223
Children	224
Contact of biological children to respondent, to ex-partner, and to partner outside of household	224
Parenting of own children	227
Newborn module	228
Module for children up to 5 years	230
Health	236
Child care	238
Parenting of own children	240
Current Partner: Relationship to the Children of the AP	241
Coparenting with partner	242
Consent to children's survey	243
Consent to parenting survey	244
Definition of the Children in the Target Group of the Parenting Survey	244
Income	247
Net income	247
Social benefits	248
Household income	250
Financial situation	252
Network	253
Health, satisfaction	260
End of interview	262
Assessments by the interviewer	264

Generated Variables

The following table shows a list of all variables generated during the data editing process and which are part of the delivered anchor data. In order to facilitate data analysis and to enhance comparability of results, the pairfam staff produced a number of variables that are of interest to many research projects. Section 3.2 „Generated variables and scales“ of the Data Manual contains a detailed description about the generating procedures.

Generated identifiers sex (anchor, partner, children)	sex_gen, psex_gen, k*sex_gen
Generated identifiers date of birth (anchor, partner, children, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	dob*_gen, pdob*_gen, k*dob*_gen, mdob*_gen, fdob*_gen, smdob*_gen, sfdob*_gen
Age (anchor, partner, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	age, page, mage, fage, smage, sfage
Age of children	k1age,..., k10age
Age of anchor's youngest child living with anchor (in months)	ykage
Position of anchor's youngest child	ykid
Age of anchor's youngest CAPI child in months	ykagecapi
Position of anchor's youngest CAPI child	ykidcapi
Birth cohort	cohort
Country of birth (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	cob, pcob, mcob, fcob, amcob, afcob, smcob, sfcob
1st/2nd nationality (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	nat*, pnat*, mnat*, fnat*, amnat*, afnat*, smnat*, sfnat*
Ethnicity	ethni
Migration status	migstatus
Relationship status	relstat
Marital status (anchor, partner)	marstat, pmarstat
Number of previous partners	np
Number of previous partners with whom anchor cohabitated	ncoh
Number of previous marriages	nmar
Months since anchor and current partner got to know each other	meetdur
Duration of current relationship, cohabitation and marriage	reldur, cohabdur, mardur
Anchor homosexual	homosex
Anchor and/or partner infertile	infertile
Anchor and/or partner pregnant	pregnant
Number of all kids born up to time of interview	nkids
Number of all biological kids born up to time of interview	nkidsbio
Number of all biological kids with partner born up to time of interview	nkidsp
Number of all kids alive	nkidsalv
Number of all biological kids alive	nkidsbioalv
Number of all biological kids with partner alive	nkidspalv
Number of all kids living with anchor	nkidsliv
Number of all biological kids living with anchor	nkidsbioliv
Number of all biological kids with partner living with anchor	nkidspliv
Number of all partner's biological kids alive	pnkidsbioalv
Type of children	k1type,..., k10type
Respondent has 2nd residence	res2nd
Household size (main residence)	hhsizemrd
Mother lives in household (main residence)	mmrd
Father lives in household (main residence)	fmrd
Partner lives in household (main residence)	pmrd

Number of children living in household (main residence)	childmrd
Number of others living in household (main residence)	othmrd
Household composition (main residence)	hhcomp
Enrollment in school or vocational qualification at time of interview (anchor, partner)	enrol, penrol
Highest school degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	school, pschool, mschool, fschool
Highest vocational degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	vocat, pvocat, mvocat, fvocat
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, no students (anchor, partner, parents)	isced, piscd, misced, fiscd
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, including students (anchor, partner)	iscd2, piscd2
CASMIN classification of educational attainment (1999) (anchor, partner, parents)	casmin, pcasmin, mcasmin, fcasmin
Years of schooling / vocational qualification (anchor, partner, parents)	yeduc, pyeduc, myeduc, fyeduc
KldB classification of occupation	kldb2010
ISCO classification of occupation	isco08
Int. Socio-Economic Index of Occupational Status (ISEI)	isei
Standard Int. Occupational Prestige Scale (SIOPS)	siops
Net equivalence income according to GCEE	hhincgcee
Net income (open and estimated information combined) (personal, household)	incnet, hhincnet
Consumer price index acc. to Nat. stat. off. (baseline 2010)	cpi
Current primary and secondary activity status (anchor, partner)	casprim, cassec, pcasprim, pcassec
Labor force status (anchor, partner)	lfs, plfs
Currently living in East Germany	east
Net equivalence income according to modified OECD scale	hhincoecd
Number of persons aged under 14 main residence	npu14mr
Number of persons aged 14 and older main residence	npo14mr

Overview of Auxiliary Variables

List of all auxiliary variables in the anchor data, which were generated during the interview.

Residential situation:		
hhnr	number of current places of residence	1=no second residence; 2=second residence; -2=dk/na
hh1nr	running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	current place of residence (main residence)	1=residence mentioned; -2=na
hh1l	current federal state (Bundesland) of main residence	0=Berlin(West); 1=Schleswig-Holstein; 2=Hamburg; 3=Niedersachsen; 4=Bremen; 5=Nordrhein-Westfalen; 6=Hessen; 7=Rheinland-Pfalz; 8=Baden-Württemberg; 9=Bayern; 10=Berlin (Ost); 11=Brandenburg; 12=Mecklenburg-Vorpommern; 13=Sachsen; 14=Sachsen-Anhalt; 15=Thüringen; 16=Saarland; 17=Land (open entry); -2=na
hh1t0	indicator: dwelling in current main residence was recorded in previous wave	hh1t0=1 if respondent has lived in main residence of the previous wave in every month since the last survey and no move was undertaken
Partnership:		
hp	respondent has partner	hp=1 if in P4 one partner is indicated as “current partner”; =0 otherwise
hpnr	running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -2=na
hpg	sex of current partner	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hp0	partner in previous wave according to EHC	hp0=1 if respondent had a relationship in previous wave; =0 otherwise
hpm	respondent and current partner currently married	1=yes; 0=no
hpc	respondent and current partner currently living together	1=yes; 0=no
hpsep	condition for separation module	=1 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death =0 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear)

hpmt	condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if respondent has a current partner but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; =0 otherwise
hps1	condition I for single module	=1 if the relationship to a partner was ended due to death more than 6 months ago, =0 if relationship to a partner was ended due to death in the past 6 months
hps2	condition II for single module	=1 if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, =0 otherwise
hp0nr	running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	defines which line in the EHC contains the partner from previous wave (given by question P5). hp0nr is always 1. If hp0nr=hpnr, then current partner and partner from previous wave are identical.
hp0n	name of partner from previous wave	1=name of partner from previous wave mentioned; -2=na
hp0g	sex of partner from previous wave	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hpbm	start of current partnership month	
hpby	start of current partnership year	
hp0ct0	cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no
hhomo	Indicator: Homosexuality	1=Same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0=No homosexuality

Choice of CAPI child:

capikidx	Indicator child x chosen as CAPI child (for x=1,...,10)	1=Selected as child for child survey; 0=Not selected as child for child survey
----------	---	--

Choice child for parenting survey

pqkx	Indicator child x chosen as child for parenting survey (for x=1,...,10)	1=Selected as child for parenting survey; 0=Not selected as child for parenting survey
------	---	--

Employment:

erw0	employment at the time of the previous interview	erw0=1, if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the last interview
erw1	employment at the time of the current interview	erw1=1, if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the current interview
erw2	several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview	erw2=1, if anchor has indicated several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview

Pregnancy and Fertility:

f1	Expecting a child	1=Respondent or partner pregnant 0=Respondent or partner not pregnant
f2	Couples' fertility indicator	1=(likely) fertile; 0=(likely) infertile

Intergenerational Relationships:

lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence	lmhh1=1 if anchor lives together with biol. mother at main residence
lvhh1	biol. father in household at main residence	lvhh1=1 if anchor lives together with biol. father at main residence
amhh1	adoptive mother in household at main residence	amhh1=1 if anchor lives together with adoptive mother at main residence

avhh1	adoptive father in household at main residence	avhh1=1 if anchor lives together with adoptive father at main residence
smhh1	stepmother in household at main residence	smhh1=1 if anchor lives together with stepmother at main residence
svhh1	stepfather in household at main residence	svhh1=1 if anchor lives together with stepfather at main residence
hm1	mother existing	1=mother living; 2=mother deceased
hm2	contact with mother mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hm3	more information about which parent, indicator mother	hm3=1 if information about mother was collected (biol. mother relevant)
hv1	father existing	1=father living; 2=father deceased
hv2	contact with father mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hv3	more information about which parent, indicator father	hv3=1 if information about father was collected (biol. father relevant)
he1	partnership of parents	1= biol. parents are couple; 0= parents are no couple
he2	cohabitation of parents	1= biol. parents cohabit; 2=parents do not cohabit
he3	parents are a married couple	1= parents are a married couple; 2=parents are no married couple
hsv1	stepfather existing	1=stepfather exists; 2=stepfather does not exist
hsv2	contact with stepfather mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsv3	more information about which parent, indicator stepfather	hsv=1if information about stepfather was collected (stepfather relevant)
hsm1	stepmother existing	1=stepmother exists; 2=stepmother does not exist
hsm2	contact with stepmother mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsm3	more information about which parent, indicator stepmother	hsm=1if information about stepmother was collected (stepmother relevant)
hnk	number of parents with contact	number of contacts with biol. parents and stepparents
hsmx	stepfather excluded if contact with 4 parents	hsmx=1 if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepfather; hsmx=0 if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepmother or contact with less than 4 parents

Preface

Variables for dependent interviewing

The following variable list was generated on the basis of variables from the previous wave and contains information that are necessary for dependent interviewing. Thus, the form of the survey in the current wave (question wording, filters, etc.) depends, in part, on the articulation of these variables. In the following documentation, reference is made to these variables when relevant.

rllistnu:	List number	
rlldnum:	Serial number	
hhid:	Household number (=anchor identification number without the last 3 zeros at the end)	
dpid:	Highest partner identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
dsmid:	Highest stepmother identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
dsfid:	Highest stepfather identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
d0	Respondent group	1=participation in previous wave; 0=previous wave skipped; 2=taking part in survey for first time
d1:	Day of birth	1=day mentioned
d2:	Month of birth	
d3:	Year of birth	
d4:	Sex	1=male; 2=female
d5:	Month of interview previous wave	
d6:	Year of interview previous wave	
d7:	Partnership status	1=partner; 2=no partner; -1=dk,na
d8:	Name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d9:	Sex of partner	1=male; 2=female
d11:	Indicator: cohabitation	1=yes; 0=no
d12:	Indicator: married to current partner	1=yes; 0=no
d13:	Indicator: children in previous wave (biological, adoptive, foster, step)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d14-d28:	Name of the 1st-15th child	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d29-d43:	Sex of the 1st-15th child	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk, na
d44-d58:	Status of the 1st-15th child	1=biological; 2=adoptive; 3=partner's child; 4=foster
d342-d356:	Indicator: partner from previous wave is biological parent of 1st-15th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d59-d73:	Day of birth of the 1st-15th child	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d74-d88:	Month of birth of the 1st-15th child	21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk, na
d89-d103:	Year of birth of the 1st-15th child	-1=dk, na
d104-d118:	Cohabitation with the 1st-15th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d119-d133:	Current place of residence of the 1st-15th child	1=only with respondent; 2=with respondent but also alone/in dwelling shared with others; 3=with respondent and with the other parent, but mostly with the respondent; 4=with respondent but also with the other parent, more or less equally often with respondent and other parent; 5=with respondent but also with the other parent, but mostly with the other parent; 6=with respondent but also with other relatives; 7=with respondent but also in a children's home; 8=with respondent but also somewhere else not listed; 9=only alone/in dwelling shared with others; 10=only with the other parent; 11=only by other relatives; 12=only in a children's home; 13=only somewhere else not listed; -1=dk, na
d327-d341:	Indicator: child 1-15 is alive	1=child is alive; 0=child is dead
d134:	City 1st-10th place of residence	1=city mentioned; -1=dk, na
d154:	Federal state 1st-10th place of residence	-1=dk, na
d164:	Country 1st-10th place of residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk, na
d176-d195:	Name household member (main residence)	1=name mentioned, -1=dk, na
d196-d215:	Relation to 1st-20th household member (main residence)	2=my biological mother; 3=my biological father; 4=my adoptive mother; 5=my adoptive father; 6=my stepmother or my father's partner; 7=my stepfather or my mother's partner; 8=my foster mother; 9=my foster father; 12=my sister/my brother; 13=my half-sister/my half-brother; 14=my stepsister/my stepbrother; 15=my adoptive or foster sister/brother; 16=my grandmother/my grandfather; 17=another relative or someone similar; 18=my mother-in-law/my father-in-law (my partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room- or housemate; 21=other; -1=dk, na
d518-d537:	Month of birth 1st-20th household member (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d538-d557:	Year of birth 1st-20th household member (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d258:	Indicator: employed	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d259:	General secondary school (first education)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d260:	Evening school, adult education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d261:	Vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d262:	Vocational retraining/further education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d263:	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d264:	University of applied sciences, college, university	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d265:	Pre-vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d266:	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d267:	Other education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d268:	Full-time employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d269:	Self-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d270:	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d271:	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service or similar	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d272:	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one euro job"	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d273:	Occasional or irregular employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d274:	Other type of employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d275:	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d276:	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d277:	Unemployed, seeking employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d278:	Housewife/househusband	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d279:	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d280:	Other type of non-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d281:	School type in which currently enrolled	1=lower-level secondary; 2=medium-level secondary; 3=higher-level secondary; 4=comprehensive; 5=special needs; 6=other; -1=dk, na
d282:	Current employment activity	1=activity mentioned; -1=dk, na
d283:	Current employment status	-1=dk, na
d285:	Cohabitation with child(ren)	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d301:	Biological child(ren) with current partner	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d317:	Current partner's date of birth: year	-1=dk, na
d397:	Current partner's date of birth: month	-1=dk, na
d398:	Current partner's date of birth: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d324:	Indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner or partner preference; 0=not homosexual
d325:	Indicator: relevant mother alive	1= biol. mother/Adoptive-mother(if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d326:	Indicator: relevant father alive	1= biol. father/Adoptive-father(if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d402:	Indicator: Stepfather relevant in previous wave (exists&in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d403:	Indicator: Stepmother relevant in previous wave (exists&in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d404:	Year of birth Stepmother	-1=dk, na
d405:	Year of birth Stepfather	-1=dk, na
d406:	Adoptive parents relevant according to W2	1=yes; 0=no
d411:	Indicator: Stepmother exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d412:	Indicator: Stepfather exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d420:	Year of birth of the first child to be defined as a CAPI-Child	year, 0=no child qualified as CAPI-Child in previous waves
d421-d435:	Indicator: Child 1.-10. was defined as a CAPI-Child	1=yes; 0=no
d503:	Up to previous wave no children lived in the household	1=no biol./adoptive/step- children up to previous wave (including previous wave); 0=up to previous wave biol./adoptive/step- children lived in the household (including previous wave)
d504:	Up to previous wave not infertile/unable to bear children and further children out of the question, i.e. in at least one previous wave "arguments against having children" was answered	1="arguments against having children" was answered; 0=other
d505:	Number of wave in which according to the EHC a marriage existed but no relationship to the marriage partner	1=W1, 2=W2, 3=W3

d506:	Name of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the end of the previous wave's EHC	1=Name given; -1=dk, na
d507:	In EHC of the previous wave marriage partner mentioned with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave or in previous wave mentioned an existing marriage in pa31	1=yes, 0=no
d508:	Cohabitation with marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=yes, 0=no
d509:	Sex of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=male, 2=female
HhGr*:	Household group: Indicator "former CAPI-child"	HhGr = 1, if hhid > 750000 & hhid < 760000 Other: HhGr=0

INFOBOX

official year of interview oij=2013

*This variable serves to identify former CAPI children. Their responses have been saved in separate data sets (see Section 9 „Step-up Data“ of the Data Manual). The Variable HhGr has not been included in the anchor data set.

Notation key

Notation in filter	Meaning
&	AND
	OR
x=1,2	x=1 OR x=2
x≠1,2	x≠1 AND x≠2
x=1,...,3	x=1 OR x=2 OR x=3
Variable v10x WITH x=1	Variable v101

In the filter and question text:

Previous wave means: Reference to the wave of the previous year (if d0=1) or to the last wave that an interview took place (if no interview took place in the previous year, i.e. d0=0).

The dependent interviewing variables always contain the newest value, i.e. the value from W5 if d0=1, or the value from W4 if d0=0.

Time marker

Preparation of the interview by interviewer

INFOBOX

This section serves the sole purpose of documenting the preparation of the interview (either the identification of the anchor or the reporting of a missed interview). The questions or instructions are addressed to the interviewer, who responds alone without the involvement of the respondent. No variables corresponding to these questions are in the dataset.

Text 1

Project number: 109117

Project title: family panel

Please fill out at the beginning of the interview:

Int.: two digits (e.g. 02)

Wave: __

Check: If an invalid wave was indicated: "You indicated wave [IntV1i1]. That wave is not allowed for this project. Please correct your entry."

Text 2

Int.: four digits (e.g. 0122)

List number: ____

Text 3

Regarding your entry:

Wave: [wave]

List number: [list number]

does not correspond to any previously conducted interview! [If interviews with the indicated wave and list number have already been conducted: "does correspond to previously conducted interviews with the following serial numbers: [already conducted serial numbers]"]

Please enter the serial number for the current interview:

Int.: three digits (e.g. 015)

For correcting entries, use the left arrow to go back!

Serial number: _ _ _

*Check: If the serial number is invalid: "Attention! Please correct the entries for the wave, the list number, and the serial number. If the entry is correct, stop now and consult your regional manager about this case."
If the serial number is already in use: "The serial number is already in use!"*

Text 4

You entered
Wave: [IntV1i1]
List number: [IntV1i2]
Serial number: [IntL1]
Please enter the corresponding Household ID:

Int.: six digits (e.g. 800029)

HH-ID: _ _ _ _ _

Check: If the entry does not match the address data: "Please check your entries for the wave, the list number, and the serial number and correct them if necessary. Re-enter the HH-ID number as indicated on the address protocol."

Text 5

You have entered the following information:

Wave: [IntV1i1]

List number: [IntV1i2]

Serial number: [IntL1]

HH-ID: [IntVAR]

The name and address of the target household are:

[Address data first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on-screen]

Is this information correct?

Yes, name and address are correct ☐ 1

No, name/address need to be corrected ☐ 2

Text 6

The name and address of the target household are:

[Address data first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on-screen]

-> Please make corrections in the corresponding fields.

Leave fields blank if no corrections are needed.

First name: _ _ _ _ _

Last name: _ _ _ _ _

Street: _ _ _ _ _

House number: _ _ _ _ _

Postal code: _ _ _ _ _

Residence: _ _ _ _ _

If name and address need to be corrected (IntV3Pr=2)

Text 7

Please enter the anchor's telephone number(s) here:

Land line: _ _ _ _ _
Mobile: _ _ _ _ _
No telephone number given ☐ 1

Respondents whose name/address was filled out correctly or was corrected (IntV3Pr = 1 or at least 1 field in Adrkorr filled out).

Text 8

Do you want to conduct an interview or report a missed interview?

Conduct an interview ☐ 1
Report a missed interview ☐ 2

Text 9

Please give the reason for the missed interview!

Address does not exist (any longer) ☐ 1
Anchor deceased ☐ 2
Anchor no longer lives at the address indicated (anchor moved) ☐ 3
Anchor lives in an institution, not at a private address ☐ 4
Anchor could not be reached ☐ 5
Anchor is chronically ill or not able to follow the interview (sickness, disability) ☐ 6
Anchor was not available at his or her place of residence for more than 6 months ☐ 7
Anchor was not willing to be interviewed for lack of time or personal/private reasons ☐ 8
Anchor refused because the interview is too long ☐ 9
Anchor refused due to lack of interest in the thematic content of the interview ☐ 10
Contact person refused, making contact to the anchor impossible ☐ 11
Participation categorically refused because: _ _ _ _ _ ☐ 12

If, instead of conducting an interview, a missed interview has to be reported (loA=2)

Text 10

Please indicate how many times you tried to contact the anchor.
Differentiate between contacts attempted in person and those attempted by phone.

Number of contact attempts, in person: _ _
Number of contact attempts, by phone: _ _

If, instead of conducting an interview, a missed interview has to be reported (loA=2)

Text 11

The missed interview was correctly recorded.

Identification of respondent

Text 12

Thank you very much for participating in our study [not first-time respondents (d0#2): again this year].

First, I will briefly explain how the interview will be conducted. I will read questions to you referring to the topics of family, relationships, children, work, and daily life.

Some questions are about your personal opinion on a certain topic. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions - only your personal assessment is of importance to us.

Your participation is voluntary, but nevertheless very important. All information you provide us will be treated as strictly confidential and in full compliance with all privacy policies.

Do you have any questions? If not, let us begin with the interview.

Question 1

Int.: Please indicate sex of respondent.

Variable
sex

Male ☐ 1

Female ☐ 2

Check: If sex#sex of anchor: "In the previous wave a different sex has been indicated. Please check once more whether you are speaking with the correct person and enter the correct sex."

Question 2

When were you born? Please tell me the day, month, and year.

Variable
dob_

dobd Day: --

dobm Month: --

doby Year: ----

Check: If dob#day of birth of anchor / dob#month of birth of anchor / doby#year of birth of anchor date: "In the previous wave a different date of birth was given. Please check once more whether you are speaking with the correct person and enter the correct date of birth. Please check again that you did not made a typing error"

Wave 6 tests experimentally whether the respondents' rate of consent to the parental survey can be increased through the use of CASI-based cueing of the parental address. A random-number generator sorts respondents into experimental and control groups.

Question 3

Random sort (probability 50-50)

Variable
exp

Experimental group ☐ 1

Control group ☐ 2

Values, preferences, and satisfaction

Question
4

Variable
val2_

One can have different ideas about how family members should treat each other. Please tell me how strongly you personally agree with the following statements.

Int.: Show list 1!

- val2i2 Grandparents should contribute to the economic security of their grandchildren and the grandchildrens' parents.
- val2i5 Children should arrange their work so as to be able to care for their sick parents.
- val2i6 If they need to, adult children should be able to live with their parents.

Disagree completely 1 2 3 4 5 Agree completely

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
5

Variable
sat1_

How satisfied are you with the following domains in your life?

Int.: Show list 2!

- sat1i1 School, education, career
- sat1i2 Leisure activities, hobbies, interests
- sat1i3 Friends, social contacts
- sat1i4 Family

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
6

Variable
srs1__

Please look at these five life goals and domains. How important are these to you personally at the moment? You have 15 importance points to distribute among the five goals and domains.

The more important a goal or domain is to you at the moment, the more importance points you should assign to it. If something is absolutely unimportant to you at the moment, don't assign it any points.

Int.: Let the respondent look at the screen.

srs1i1 Pursuing my education or career interests

srs1i2 Pursuing my hobbies and interests

srs1i3 Keeping in touch with friends

srs1i4 Living in a partnership

srs1i5 Having a(nother) child

__ Points

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Check: If the respondent has not distributed exactly 15 importance points ($srs1i1+srs1i2+srs1i3+srs1i4+srs1i5 \neq 15$): "Your answer is unclear. Please check it again and correct your answer. Please make sure that you did not make any typing errors. Please distribute exactly 15 importance points!"

Time marker

Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)

INFOBOX

The following section shows the progression of the external EHC. Note that it does not involve questions that are directly represented by variables. Rather, d-variables (input variables) are preloaded for each individual question. From the responses to the questions, ehc-variables (output variables) are made and shown in the EHC-output section.

First-time respondents (d0=2) are asked in the EHC about a specific time period. This time period is called "EHC time period" and spans the time period between January of 2010 and the date of the interview.

In the partnership and children modules, the number of persons is shortened to X.

Partnership module: X=1,...,5

Children module: X=1,...,15

Partnership

EHC 1

P1

[First-time respondents(d0=2): We would like to know how your life has progressed since [EHC time period] in the areas of partnership, children, residence, work, and career. This first section is about intimate relationships.]

You may remember that in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] we talked about events in your life after the first interview in the domains of partnership, children, residence, job, and career. Again, we would like to know what has happened in your life since the last interview.

This first section is about intimate relationships.

Navigation: "Continue": if no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1), then proceed with P2, otherwise proceed with P3.

EHC 2

P2

Do you currently have a partner? Or did you have a partner some time after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Continue": if "yes", proceed with P3, if "no", "don't know", "no answer" and children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, if "no", "don't know", "no answer" and no children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13≠1), proceed with K8

Respondents who had no partner, or were not married in the previous wave, or first-time respondents ((d7≠1 & d507≠1) | d0=2)

EHC 3

P3

Output:

ehc1pxn,
ehc1pxg
for
x=1,...,5,
ehc20d,
ehc20m,
ehc20y,
hp, hpn,
hpg,
hp0n,
hp0g

[First-time respondents (d0=2): Please tell me with whom you have been together since [EHC time period].]

[Not first-time respondents (d0≠2) and without partner in the previous wave (d7=2): Please tell me with whom you have been together since the last interview.]

In the last interview it was recorded that you had a partner [respondents who were married but separated from this partner in the previous wave (d507=1): [respondents with partner and married but separated from this partner (d7=1 & d507=1): and] were married] at the time of that interview. He [partner from previous wave female (d9=2): She][married but separated: This] is listed here already. First, I would like to ask if you also had other relationships after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)].

Int.: Date of birth can be changed only for partners from the previous wave. For new partners, no date of birth can be entered.

If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."

If the anchor can only remember the season, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter

24 Spring / Easter

27 Middle of the year / summer

30 Fall

32 End of the year

Name partner	Sex	Date of birth	
[Name partner (d8) previous wave] ..	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day	__
	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month	__
		Year	__ __
[Name spouse (d506) previous wave]	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day	__
	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month	__
		Year	__ __

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Data complete, continue": at first instance, continue with P4, otherwise continue with P5, if no response was made in P3, continue with P2; "Delete": proceed with Pop-Up 5 or Pop-Up 6

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1

Note: At this question a table with several rows appears in which up to five partners (name and sex of partner) the respondent was/is with between the previous and current waves can be entered. If a partner had been named in the previous wave, this person's name (d8), sex (d9), and date of birth (d397, d398, d317) are shown in the first row. If the sex is not indicated (d9≠1,2), no sex will be shown. If no date of birth was indicated (d397, d398, d317=0), "0" is shown.

Pop-Up 1: Respondents who indicated an invalid date of birth in P3 for the partner from the previous wave: "Please enter a valid value for the day [if month invalid: "month"; if year invalid: "year"] of birth ." (OK) -> Changes made are reset

Pop-Up 2: Respondents who changed name, sex, or date of birth of a partner from the previous wave in P3: "You made changes in the data on your partner from the last survey. Is this really the partner from the last survey?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes" + "Continue": proceed with P3 and changes will be saved; "No" + "Continue": proceed with P3, no changes

Pop-Up 3: Respondents who failed to enter a name for a partner in P3: "Please enter a name for partner number [partner number]." (OK)

Pop-Up 4: Respondents who failed to enter a sex for a partner in P3: "Please enter the sex of [name of current partner]." (OK)

Pop-Up 5: Respondents who delete a new entered partner in P3: "Do you really want to delete [name of current partner]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P3 and Partner will be deleted; "No": proceed with P3 (no changes)

INFOBOX

More Pop-Ups for screen P3 are shown below

EHC 4

Pop-Up 6 for P3

You really had no relationship with [name of partner (d8)] since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]

[If spouse from previous wave, to whom no relationship existed in previous wave, is to be deleted: Have you really not been married to [Name spouse (d506)] since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?

Int.: If the name of the partner is merely misspelled, click on the name and correct it.

No, no relationship [if spouse without relationship: no marriage] ☐

Yes, in a relationship [if spouse without relationship: there was a marriage] ☐

Navigation: "No, no relationship/marriage" + "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 7 for screen P3; "Yes, in a relationship/marriage" + "Continue": proceed with P3

Respondents who clicked on "delete" for the partner from the previous wave in P3

EHC 5

Pop-Up 7 for P3

Output:

hps1,
hps2,
hp, hp0,
ehc31,
ehc31o

Why are you deleting [name of partner (from P3)]?

Respondent NEVER HAD A RELATIONSHIP with [name of partner], including during the time before [date of interview from previous wave (d5,d6)] ☐

Respondent did have A REALTIONSHIP with [married, but no relationship: was married to] [name of partner] BUT ONLY BEFORE [date of interview in previous wave (d5,d6)] ☐

Other reason: _____ ☐

Navigation: Reason indicated + "[name of partner] deleted": continue with P3 and partner is deleted; "CANCEL deletion of [name of partner]": continue with P3 (no changes)

Respondents who want to delete a partner from P3 from the previous wave and who indicated having no relationship with that person at Pop-Up6 for P3

EHC 6
P4

We would now like to know in which months you and your partner were having a relationship, if and when you were living together, or were married. You can see here a calendar with one column for each month between the last interview [First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] and today. Also, your current partnership status is entered in the column labelled “now”.

For each partner there are three lines, one for having a relationship, one for living together, and one for marriage or civil union.

We will proceed as follows: You will look at the screen and tell me what has happened since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], and I will enter the data. After we are finished, you can check if the information I have entered is correct.

Navigation: “Go back”: proceed with P3, “Continue”: proceed with P5

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current wave, or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2=“Yes” | d507=1)

Note: The screen P4 is shown only once during the EHC procedure. It is not possible to return to this screen a second time.

EHC 7

P5

In which months were you together with [name of partner X (from P3)]?

In which months did you and [name of partner X] live together?

In which months were you and [name of partner X] married [same-sex partner (from P3): in a civil union]?

Figure: Example of a partner calendar in the EHC

	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt
Marion (Weiblich)											
Beziehung	01.2011										Fertig
Wohnen	01.2011										Fertig
Ehe	01.2011										Fertig
Stefanie (Weiblich)											
Beziehung											Fertig
Wohnen											Fertig
Ehe											Fertig
Lisa (Weiblich)											
Beziehung											Fertig
Wohnen											Fertig
Ehe											Fertig

In welchen Monaten waren Sie mit Marion zusammen?

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3; "Add another partner": proceed with P3; "No change": Preloads are accepted for the entire timespan. This option is available only if a partner has been named in the previous wave (d7=1); "Delete all": proceed with Pop-Up 15; "Data complete, continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave, proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d505=4)

Note: For partners from the previous wave preload information (d7, d8, d9, d11, d12, d506, d507, d508, d509) will be shown in the first column. Name and sex of the partners will be taken from P3. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 8: Respondents who indicated being with more than one partner for the same month [overlap in dwelling "living together"; overlap in marriage/civil union "marriage/civil union"]: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the month(s) of [list of month names in which the overlap occurs] for [name of partner X] "relation" [for living together: "living together"; for marriage/civil union: "marriage/civil union"] and [name of partner Y] "relation" [for living together: "living together"; for marriage/civil union: "marriage/civil union"]. Do you want to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 9: Respondents who for a partner in one month indicated living together with him/her but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner: "Living together without having a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 10: Respondents who for a partner indicated being married to him/her in one month but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner in that month: "You indicated that you married [name of partner X] in [month and year of marriage], but that you were not in a relationship with him [partner female: her]. Is that correct?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 11: Respondents who indicated an interrupted marriage for a partner: "Divorce and remarriage to [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 12: Respondents who indicated for "now" but not for the month of the interview that they are living together [if missing indication for relationship: having a relationship; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union] with a partner: "You indicated that you and [name of partner X] are currently living together [for relationship: living together; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please review and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 13: Respondents who were living together with a partner in the month of the interview but not "now", [if missing indication for relationship: having a relationship; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: are married/in civil union]: "You indicated that in the month [month of interview] you and [name of partner X] were living together [for relationship: living together; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union]. But you did not indicate that for "now". Is it the case that you ended cohabitation [for relationship: the relationship; for marriage/civil union: the marriage/civil union] this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 14: Respondents who want to delete a preload. "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No)-> "Yes": proceed with P5 and entries will be deleted; "No": proceed with P5 (no change)

Pop-Up 15: Respondents who want to completely delete their answers: "Do you really want to delete everything?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with P5 and the entries made in the calendar and the preloads are deleted; "No": continue with P5 (no changes)

Pop-Up 16: Respondents who mentioned having (had) a relationship with a partner but did not mention any months in which that was the case: "You mentioned that you were together with [name of partner X]. You did not mention in which months that was the case. Have you had a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P5 (no changes); "No": proceed with P5 and partner will be deleted

INFOBOX

More Pop-Ups for screen P5 are shown below

EHC 8Pop-
Up 17 for
P5**How did the relationship with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?**Divorce/Separation ☐Through passing away of partner ☐*Don't know* ☐*No answer* ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a relationship with a partner that ended before "now" and who were not married to this partner afterwards

EHC 9Pop-
Up 18 for
P5**How did you and [name of partner X (from P3)] marry** [Homosexual respondents (hhomo=1): How did you formally partner with [name partner X]]?Only a civil ceremony ☐A civil and a religious ceremony ☐Only a religious ceremony ☐*Don't know* ☐*No answer* ☐*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicate a new marriage with a partner

EHC 10Pop-
Up 19 for
P5**How did the marriage/civil union with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?**Divorce/Dissolution of a civil union ☐Through passing away of partner ☐*Don't know* ☐*No answer* ☐**Output:**ehc6px for
x=1,...,5*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a marriage with a partner that ended before "now" and the relationship with that partner does not continue

EHC 11

P6

You indicated that you are together with more than one partner at the present time. Later, I will ask you for more details about one of your partners. Which partner should I ask you about?

[Name and sex partner X]

[Name and sex partner Y]

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P5; "Continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1) and indicated for "now" that they are with more than one partner.

Note: Respondents are shown a list of all partners they indicated being with at the present time. A maximum of five partners are shown.

Children

EHC 12

K1

Output:

ehc7kxn,
ehc7kxg,
ehc8kxd,
ehc8kxm,
ehc8kxy,
ehc9kx,
ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,15

On the screen you can see an overview of the children you told us about in the last interview.

Let's go through this information now. Tell me if it is still correct.

I can also input information about new children into the overview.

Int.: Read information out loud, then: Please go through the list child for child, clicking on each child's name to review the information separately for each.

Children now:	
Biological children:	Add biological child
[name, date of birth, and location of all biological children, if mentioned in the previous wave] <i>Ex.: Julia, born 19/05/2005, lives exclusively with you</i>	
Adoptive children:	Add adoptive child
[name, Date of birth, and location of all adoptive children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	
Step children:	Add stepchild
[name, Date of birth, and location of all stepchildren, if mentioned in the previous wave]	
Foster children:	Add foster child
[name, Date of birth, and location of all foster children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 20, then "Continue": proceed with K2; "Add child": proceed with K3

Respondents who indicated having at least one child in the previous wave (d13=1)

Note: For children who have already been mentioned by the respondent in the previous wave, text blocks with their name, date and location of birth will be displayed in the table (d13, d14-d28, 44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341). If the date of birth (d59-d103=-1) or the place of residence (d119-d133=-1) have not been indicated, the corresponding text blocks will not be displayed. Clicking on a child leads to K3 with the data for the corresponding child.

Pop-Up 20: Respondents who did not click on every (or any) child in order to get to K3 and clicked on "Continue": "Please return to the display and check the information for [name of all children/name of child from the previous wave not clicked on in K1 (d14-d28)]. (OK)

EHC 13

K2

Have any more children joined your household since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please don't leave out any children who may have been living with you only temporarily.

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Navigation: "Go back": return to K1; "Continue": if "Yes", proceed with K1, else proceed with H1

Respondents who have indicated children in the previous wave and who did not add a new child in K1. (d13=1 & K1 no new children)

EHC 14

K3

Output:

ehc7kxn,
ehc7kxg,
ehc8kxd,
ehc8kxm,
ehc8kxy,
ehc9kx,
ehc10kx,
ehc11kx
for
x=1,...,15

What is this child's situation? Please indicate that which applies to this child today.

Figure: Example of a children's data display in the EHC

Wie ist das bei diesem Kind heute? Bitte geben Sie an, was für dieses Kind heute zutrifft.

Name: Julia

Geschlecht: ☐ Männlich ☒ Weiblich ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe

Geburtsdatum:
 --> Int: Falls Befragter nicht Monat und Jahr nennt: "Bitte geben Sie das Datum so genau wie möglich an.
 Wenn Sie sich nicht genau erinnern, nennen Sie mir bitte zumindest die Jahreszeit und das Jahr oder nur das Jahr."
 Falls die Zielperson sich nur an Jahreszeiten erinnert, bitte folgende Nummern in
 das Feld "Monat" eingeben:
 21 -> Jahresanfang / Winter
 24 -> Frühjahr / Ostern
 27 -> Jahresmitte / Sommer
 30 -> Herbst
 32 -> Jahresende
 00 -> Weiß nicht
 --> Befragungsmonat ist 10/2011, Angabe darf kein späteres Datum ergeben!

Tag: 16 Monat: 5 Jahr: 2005 ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe

Status: ☒ Leibliches Kind ☐ Adoptiertes Kind ☐ Kind des Partners / Stiefkind ☐ Pflegekind ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe

Wohnort: ☒ Bei mir ☐ Bei mir, aber auch woanders ☐ Ausschliesslich woanders ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe

Marion ist anderer leiblicher Elternteil: ☒ Ja ☐ Nein ☐ Weiß nicht ☐ Keine Angabe

Speichern Abbrechen Kind löschen ☐ Kind ist gestorben ☒ Kind ist am Leben

Navigation: "Save": entries are saved; if "child deceased" indicated, proceed with K4; else proceed with K1; "Cancel": entries are not saved, proceed with K1; "Delete": proceed with Pop-Up 21

Respondents who clicked on a child from the previous wave in K1

Note: On this screen all previously known information is displayed (d13, d14-d28, d29-d43, d44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341) and can be changed if necessary. If, however, "Add child" was clicked on the K1 screen, all information for the child must be entered for the first time on this screen. For newly added children, the question of the identity of the other parent is not posed in this input mask. This information is requested separately for each newly added child in K5.

*Pop-Up 21: Respondents who indicated they wish to delete a child: "If you only want to change the name of the child or change other information regarding the child, please do not delete the child. Just change the information in the relevant box.
Do you really want to delete the child?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": all information on this child is deleted, proceed with Pop-Up; "No": proceed with K3*

NEW POP-UP

EHC 14

Pop-
Up 1 for
K3

Output:

ehc34kx
ehc34kxo
for
x=1,...,15

Why are you deleting [name of child (for K3)]?

Biological child of ex-partner: no contact after separation ☐

Preload incorrect ☐

Another Reason, namely: _____ ☐

*Navigation: Reason indicated + "[name of child] deleted": continue with K3 and child is deleted;
"CANCEL deletion of": continue with P3 (no changes)*

Respondents who want to delete a child from K3 from the previous wave

Pop-Up 22: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday. "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K3; "No": proceed with K2

In the following table the answer categories for the children's input mask K3 are shown in detail.

Question	Answer Category			
Sex:	Male	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Female	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(For interviewer instructions and season key for date of birth, see K4)				
Date of birth:	Day:	--	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Month:	--	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Year:	----		
Status:	Biological child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Adoptive child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Partner's child / Stepchild	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Fosterchild	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Residence:	With me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	With me but also somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Exclusively somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[If residence is "With me" or "With me but also somewhere else":]				
With whom else does [name child X] live currently?				
	Alone, in a shared dwelling, together with partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	With the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	With relatives or with a foster family	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	In a children's home, an institution or assisted living	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Others	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[If residence is "With me but also somewhere else" or "Exclusively somewhere else" and then "With the other parent" was entered:]				
Does [child's name] live mostly with you, mostly with other parent or almost equally often with both parents?				
	Mostly with me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	More or less equally often with both parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Mostly with the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Other arrangements	<input type="checkbox"/>		
[Respondents with partner:]				
[name of partner (from P3)] is the other biological parent:				
	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
[All respondents:]				
	Child is deceased	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Child is alive	<input type="checkbox"/>		

EHC 18

What is the name of this person?

K6

Name: _____

Output:

ehc12kxo

for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ☐ 1

No answer ☐ 2

Navigation: "Go back": return to K5; "Continue": proceed with K7

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

EHC 19

Did you and [person's name from K6] have a relationship?

K7

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Output:

ehc13kx

for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Navigation: "Go back": return to K6; "Continue": proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

EHC 20

Do you have any children? We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.

K8

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Navigation: "Go back": return to P1; "Continue": if "Yes" mentioned, proceed with K9, else proceed with H1

Respondents who indicated no children in the previous wave or first-time respondents (d13≠1 | d0=2)

EHC 21

K9

How many children do you have?

We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.

__ Children

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K8; "Continue": if number of children mentioned, proceed with K10 for the first child, else proceed with H1

Respondents who answered yes to K8

EHC 22

K10

Output:

ehc7kxn
ehc7kxg
for
x=1,...,15

Please tell me the name of your first child [if more than one child, iteration number: of your Xth child].

Int.: Enter sex yourself; if not sure, ask the respondent

Name: _____

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Sex:

Male ☐

Female ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

No further child

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K9; "Continue": proceed with K11; "No further child": proceed with Pop-Up 23

Respondents who mentioned at least one child in K9

Pop-Up 23: Respondents who indicate "No further child": "You indicated that you have [number of children (from K9)] children. Do you want to change this information? (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K9; "No": proceed with K10 for next biological child

EHC 23

K11

Output:

ehc9kx for
x=1,...,15

Is [child's name (from K10)] your biological, adoptive, foster child, or your partner's biological child (stepchild)?

Int.: Show list 3!

Biological child ☐

Adoptive child ☐

Stepchild /Partner's child ☐

Foster child ☐

Adopted stepchild ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K10; "Continue": if "biological child", proceed with K12, else proceed with K15

Respondents who in K9 mentioned having at least one child

EHC 24

K12

Output:

ehc12kx
for
x=1,...,15

Who is the biological mother [if other parent male (from P3): the biological father] of [child's name (from K10)]?

[Name and sex of partner (from P3)]

Another person ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K11; "Continue": if "Another person", proceed with K13, else proceed with K15

Respondents who entered in K11 "biological child"

Note: The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on sex).

Respondents see displayed at this question all names and sexes of their current and previous partners (x=1,...,5) if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

EHC 25

What is the name of this person?

K13

Name: _____

Output:

ehc12kxo

for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": return to K12; "Continue": proceed with K14

Respondents who chose in K12 "another person"

EHC 26

Did you have a close relationship with [name person from K13]?

K14

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Output:

ehc13kx

for

x=1,...,15

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Navigation: "Go back": return to K13; "Continue": proceed with K15

Respondents who chose in K12 "another person"

EHC 27

K15

Output:

ehc8kxd,
ehc8kxm,
ehc8kxy
for
x=1,...,15

When was [name child X (from K10)] born?

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."

If the anchor can only remember the season, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of the year / winter

24 Spring / Easter

27 Middle of the year / summer

30 Fall

32 End of the year

The month of interview is [month and year of interview], a later date is not acceptable!

Day: _____

Month: _____

Year: _____

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": if in K12 "another person" mentioned, proceed with K14, else if in K11 "biological child" named, proceed with K12, else proceed with K10; "Continue": proceed with K16

Respondents who in K9 mentioned at least one child

Pop-Up 24: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday. "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K15; "No": proceed with K16

EHC 28

K16

Output:

ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,15

Does [name child X (from K10)] currently live with you?

Int.: Show list 4!

Yes, exclusively with me ☐

Yes, but also somewhere else ☐

No, exclusively somewhere else ☐

Child deceased ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K15; "Continue": if "Yes, with me"/"Don't know"/"No answer" mentioned, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1, if "Child passed away" mentioned, proceed with K19, else proceed with K17

Respondents who in K9 mentioned at least one child

EHC 29

K17

Output:

ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,15

With whom does [name child X (from K10)] also currently live?

Int.: Show list 5 please!

- Alone, in a shared dwelling, together with partner ☐
- With the other parent ☐
- With relatives or with a foster family ☐
- In a children's home, an institution, or assisted living ☐
- Other ☐
-
- Don't know* ☐
- No answer* ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K16; "Continue": if "with the other parent" mentioned, proceed with K18, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1

Respondents who answered in K16 "Yes, with me but also somewhere else" or "no, exclusively somewhere else"

EHC 30

K18

Output:

ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,15

Does [name child X (from K10)] live most of the time with you, most of the time with the other parent, or more or less equally often with both parents?

- Mostly with me ☐
- More or less equally often with both pa-
rents ☐
- Mostly with the other parent ☐
- Other arrangement ☐
-
- Don't know* ☐
- No answer* ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K17; "Continue": proceed with K10 with the next child or proceed with H1

Respondents who answered in K16 "Yes, with me but also somewhere else" and in K17 "with the other parent"

Place(s) of residences

EHC 32

H1

Output:

ehc27pxi1,
ehc27pxi2,
ehc27pxi2o
for
x=1,...,5

Let's turn now to your main place of residence [Not for first-time respondents (d0≠2): The place of residence you named in the last interview is displayed.] **Please tell me the locations of all additional rooms, apartments, or houses where you have lived at some point after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] as your main residence. By that we mean the places where you regularly spend (or spent) nights and that you consider (or considered) to be your main residence. Please tell me the name of the city and the state for each residence!**

Int.: [Not first-time respondents (d0≠2):] Read the entries out loud, then: "Is this still correct?"

For a change of place of residence, click "Add place of residence"!

To correct a place of residence already entered, click on that place of residence!

Please enter only places of residence where respondent lived after the last interview. If the respondent moved but stayed in the same city, do not enter a new place of residence.

[First-time respondents (d0=2):] If the respondent moved within the same place, enter this place only once.

Please indicate if possible for each month only one place of residence, namely the main residence. Whether the person has or had other residences at the same time, will be asked at a later date.

[Residence (d134-d143), Federal State (d154-d163) and Country (d164-d173) for residence 1-10, if mentioned in the previous wave]

Add a residence

Navigation: "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Go back": if children were indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K8; "No change"/"Continue": proceed with H3

Note: When this is accessed for the first time, all places of residence from the previous wave are displayed. Additionally, all places of residence indicated later are displayed. A maximum of 10 places of residence can be entered.

Clicking on the displayed places of residence leads to H2. Clicking on "No change" leads to H3, whereby the calendar is automatically filled for all displayed months. This only applies to first-time respondents (d0=2). First-time respondents see no places of residence on the screen. Clicking on "Add place of residence" makes the places of residence that the respondent indicated having lived in during the EHC time period up to the date of interview load and appear on the H1 screen.

EHC 33

H2

Output:

ehc27pxi1,
ehc27pxi2,
ehc27pxi2o
for
x=1,...,5

Please provide the following information for this place of residence.

City: _____

Federal State:

- Berlin (West) ☐
- Schleswig-Holstein ☐
- Hamburg ☐
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ☐
- Bremen ☐
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ☐
- Hessen (Hesse) ☐
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ☐
- Baden-Württemberg ☐
- Bayern (Bavaria) ☐
- Berlin (East) ☐
- Brandenburg ☐
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg- Western Pomerania) ☐
- Sachsen (Saxony) ☐
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony Anhalt) ☐
- Thüringen (Thuringia) ☐
- Saarland ☐
- Country (please indicate) ☐
- Don't know* ☐
- No answer* ☐

Navigation: "Save:" entries are saved and proceed with H1; "Cancel": entries are not saved and proceed with H1; "Delete": if place of residence mentioned in previous wave, proceed with Pop-Up 25, else place of residence is deleted and proceed with H1

Respondents who click on a displayed place of residence or "Add place of residence" in H1

Note: If the category "Country (please indicate)" is chosen, a row will be displayed under "No answer" in which the country can be entered.

INFOBOX

More Pop-Ups for screen H2 are shown below

EHC 34

Pop-
Up 25 for
H2

Did you really not reside in[place of residence, previous wave (d134-d143)] **at any time since** [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)] ?

Int.: If the place of residence is only typed incorrectly, please correct this.

No, never lived there ☐

Yes, did live/have been living there ☐

Navigation: "No, never lived there" + "Continue": continue with H1 and the place of residence is deleted; "Yes, did live /have been living there" + "Continue": continue with H2

Respondents who want to delete a place of residence from the previous wave

EHC 35

H3

Output:

ehc28pxm1-
32,
ehc28px
for
x=1,...,5

You see here a [respondents with partner: another] calendar. Please enter for each month the city or town of main residence. If important events occurred in your life since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], they are already entered as points of reference.

In which month did you live in [sequential list of all places of residence indicated in H1]?

Figure: Example of a residence calendar in the EHC

Hier sehen Sie wiederum einen Kalender. Bitte geben Sie für jeden Monat den Ort an, an dem Ihr Lebensmittelpunkt lag. Wenn seit dem letzten Interview wichtige Ereignisse in Ihrem Leben passiert sind, dann sind diese zur Orientierung schon eingetragen.

Ort	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt
Eldingen (Niedersachsen)											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Mannheim (Baden-Württemberg)											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Ludwigshafen (Rheinland-Pfalz)											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
Ereignisse											
Tod Julia											
Geburt Helena											
Jahr 2011											
	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt

In welchen Monaten lebten Sie in Eldingen (Niedersachsen)?

Zurück Weiteren Wohnort hinzufügen Partnerschaftskalender anzeigen Angaben vollständig, weiter

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Show partnership calendar": entries from P5 are displayed on a new screen; "Data complete, continue": proceed with H4, if respondent has been continuously living in the location from the previous wave; otherwise proceed with H5

Note: In the row "Events" important events are shown, i.e. beginnings and endings of all relationships, cohabitation periods, and marriages. If for any month no place of residence is indicated, a "gap" bar appears. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/No answer" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "Finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 26: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3 and entries are deleted; "No": proceed with H3 (No change)

Pop-Up 27: Respondents who did not indicate a single month in which they had lived in a given place of residence: "You mentioned that you live or were living in [place (from H1)]. You did not indicate the month(s) you lived there. Was this your main residence at any time after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] ?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3; "No": proceed with H3 and the place of residence is deleted

Pop-Up 28: Respondents who for one month did not indicate a place of residence: "Please correct your entries. Gaps are marked as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 29: Respondents who indicated both a place of residence and "don't know/no answer" for at least 2 months: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [place] and "Don't know/no answer." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No)

Pop-Up 30: Respondents who indicated either one place of residence and a "don't know/no answer" or more than one place of residence for at least one month: "You indicated more than one place of residence for the month/s of [list of all month names applicable]. Please enter only one place of main residence." (OK)

Pop-Up 31: Respondents who "now" live in a place of residence but not in the month of the interview: "You indicated that you now live in [place (from H1)]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please think again about when you moved to this place of residence and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 32: Respondents who live in a place of residence in the month of the interview but not "now": "You indicated that in the month of [month of interview] you still lived in [place (from H1)]. Is it correct that you moved in that month" (Yes/No) -> proceed with H3

EHC 36

H4

Output:

ehc29

In your place of residence [city and federal state (from H1)], **do you still live in the same dwelling as on** [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H3; "Continue": proceed with H5, if respondent does not live in the same residence; otherwise proceed with H6

Respondents who indicated for one place of residence from the previous wave that they had been continuously living there

Household grid

EHC 37

H5

Output:
ehc21

In which type of household are you currently living [location (from H1)]?

Int.: Show list 6!
Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents!

Own household	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other type of household	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H6

Respondents who have a different place of residence than in the previous wave or moved within the same city or town, or first-time respondents

EHC 38

H6

Output:
ehc30

Do you have a second residence in addition to the residence described in [place and federal state (from H1)]?

Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
No	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
<i>Don't know</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> -1
<i>No answer</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Navigation: "Go back ": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H7

EHC 39

H7

Output:

ehc22pxn,
ehc23px,
ehc24pxm,
ehc24pxy,
ehc25px,
ehc33px
for
x=1,...,20,
ehc26,
ehc10kxh1
for
x=1,...,15

Please tell me if the persons listed here live with you in [place of residence (main residence) (from H1)]. If others live with you in [place of residence (main residence)], please name them.

[If the list is empty: Do you live in [place of residence (main residence)] together with any others? If yes, please name them.]

Int.: Show list 6a!

If "DON'T KNOW/NO ANSWER" for date of birth, please enter "0" for month and year.

Name and dates of birth of persons in the list can be changed in the table. Please change information for partners and children in the Partner/Children section.

If the respondent HAS MORE THAN ONE PLACE OF RESIDENCE, only those persons living together with the respondent in the main household should be named – even if both residences are in the same city or town.

Name	Relationship	sex	Month of Birth	Year of Birth	Yes, lives with me in [place of residence (main residence)]	No, does not live together with me (any more)	No answer	
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H6; "Back to residence calendar": proceed with H1; "Back to partnership calendar": proceed with P1; "Back to children module": proceed with K1; "Continue": proceed with A1

Note: If the respondent indicates in H6 having a second place of residence, the line appears in the table "Lives with me elsewhere.". The "Delete" button on the right of the respective row appears only when a co-resident had been/is entered in the table.

Pop-Up 33: Respondents who haven't entered a place of residence for a cohabiter: "Please enter a place of residence for [cohabiter's name (from H7)]." (OK)

Pop-Up 34: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter, but did not provide the type of relationship, their date of birth, and their place of residence: "Please enter your relationship to [cohabiter's name (from H7)]. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s date of birth. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s place of residence." (OK)

Pop-Up 35: Respondents who entered an invalid month of birth: "Please enter a valid value for month of birth." (OK)

Pop-Up 36: Respondents who entered an invalid year of birth (future): "Please enter a valid value for year of birth." (OK)

Pop-Up 37: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter and provided no name, no date of birth and no place of residence: "Please enter a name for person number [person's number]. Please enter your relationship to person number [person's number]. Please enter the date of birth of person number [person's number]'s." (OK)

Pop-Up 38: Respondents who want to delete someone from the list: "Are you sure that [name of co-resident (from H7)] is not (now) living with you in [place of residence (main residence)]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with H7 and co-residence is deleted; "No": continue with H7 (no change)

Pop-Up 39: Respondents who wish to enter "no answer" for a new co-resident: "This option should not be selected for newborns. You should only indicate persons who live with you at your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)]. If this is not the case for the newborn, then please erase the entry altogether." (OK)

Pop-Up 40: Respondents who wish to enter for one of their children "No, does not live with me": "The option "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your child [name of child X (from K3)]. If you do not live with [name of child X], please correct your entry about the child's place of residence in the Children section. If you live together with your child at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Children section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Children section": continue with K8; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7

Pop-Up 41: Respondents who wish to enter for their partner "No, does not live with me": "The option "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your partner [name of partner (from P3)]. If you do not live with [name of partner], please correct your entry about the partner's place of residence in the Partner section. If you live together with your partner at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Partner section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Partner section": continue with P4; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7

Pop-Up 42: Respondents who did not indicate a sex for a cohabiter: "Please indicate [name cohabiter]'s sex." (OK)

Education and employment I

EHC 40

A1

Let's turn now to your occupation. What have you been doing since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

You may indicate multiple employment activities. Please also include employment activities that you undertook for a short time only.

Int.: Show list 7!

Education

General secondary school (first education)

Evening school, adult education

Vocational training

Vocational retraining/further education

University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")

University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)

Pre-vocational training

Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)

Other education, namely: _____

Employment

Full-time employment

Self-employment

Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)

Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work

Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)

Occasional or irregular employment

Other type of employment, namely: _____

Other

Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare

Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year

Unemployed, seeking employment

Housewife / Househusband

Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability

Other type of unemployment

Not mentioned ☐

Mentioned ☐

Don't know ☐

No answer ☐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H7; "Continue": proceed with A2

Pop-Up 43: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other type of employment": "Other type of employment, namely: _____" (OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1

*Pop-Up 44: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other education": "Other education, namely: _____"
(OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1*

Pop-Up 45: Female respondents who recently had a child: "You did not enter any maternity leave. Would you like to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A1

EHC 41

A2

Output:

ehc19ixm1-32,
ehc19ix
for
x=1,...,23,
ehc19ixm1-32o,
ehc19ixo
for
x=9,16,22

[First-time respondents (d0=2): A calendar was just now generated on the basis of the information you provided. We would like to know when you were involved in each of these activities. In case you recall an activity that is not in the table, please add it.]

On the basis of your entries another calendar has been generated. We have transcribed your entries from [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]. Your employment activities since the last interview appear in the lines below. If you remember an activity that is not listed in the table, please tell me. We would like to know when you were involved in these employment activities.

[All respondents]: Please tell me now in which months you were involved in the following employment activities: [employment activity from A1].

Figure: Example of (education and employment) activity calendar in the EHC

Navigation: "Go back"/"Add another activity": proceed with A1; "Show partnership calendar": display P5 ; "Show residence calendar": display H3; "Entries complete, continue": [not for first-time respondents d0≠2] if there were no changes in the partnership or with your children, continue with Pop-Up 56 for A4 (note for entry checking); in case of changes in activities and if first-time respondent continue with A3, else continue with A4.

Note: The "Entry complete, continue" button is activated only if the "Finished" box to the right of every line is checked. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/Can't remember" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed.

Pop-Up 46: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2 and preload is deleted; "No": proceed with A2 (no changes)

Pop-Up 47: Respondents who did not enter any months in which they were undertaking an occupation: "You entered that since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] you undertook [occupation type (from A1)]. You did not indicate the months in which that was the case. Did you engage in this occupation?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2; "No": proceed with A2 and occupation is deleted

Pop-Up 48: Respondents who did not enter an occupation for a given month: "Please correct your data. Gaps are highlighted as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 49: Respondents who indicated two activities for the same month (only for certain combinations, cf. check for sdp10): "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and [type of activity Y]. Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 50: Respondents who indicated an activity and "Don't know/Can't remember": "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and "Don't know/Can't remember." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 51: Respondents who were involved in an activity in the month of the interview but not "now": You indicated that you were still involved in [type of activity X (from A1)] in [month of interview]. Is it correct that this activity ended this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 52: Respondents who indicated an activity for "now" but not for the month of the interview: You indicated that you are currently involved in [type of activity X (from A1)]. But you did not indicate that you are involved in this activity this month. Please think about when you started the activity and correct your answer" (OK)

Pop-Up 53: Respondents who did not indicate a month for an activity that was indicated in the previous wave at the time of interview: „In the last interview you indicated that you were engaged in [type of activity] on [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]. Are you sure that you no longer have been engaged in this activity since [date of interview previous wave]?" [Yes, delete activity][No, activity was engaged in on [date of interview previous wave]

Pop-Up 54: Respondents who indicated simultaneously „full-time employment“ and „self-employment“ such that the 2 episodes overlap completely: „You indicated that you are (if not „now“: were) employed full-time and self-employed. If you pursue (if not „now“: pursued) your self-employment on a full-time basis but are (were) not employed in another job elsewhere, only the activity „self-employment“ should be marked. Are (if not „now“: Were) you really engaged in both activities ? Yes= you are employed full-time and additionally self-employed. No=You are self-employed only. (Full-time employment will be deleted).“ [Yes]-> continue with A2; [No]-> continue with A2 and the line „full-time employment“ is deleted.

EHC 42

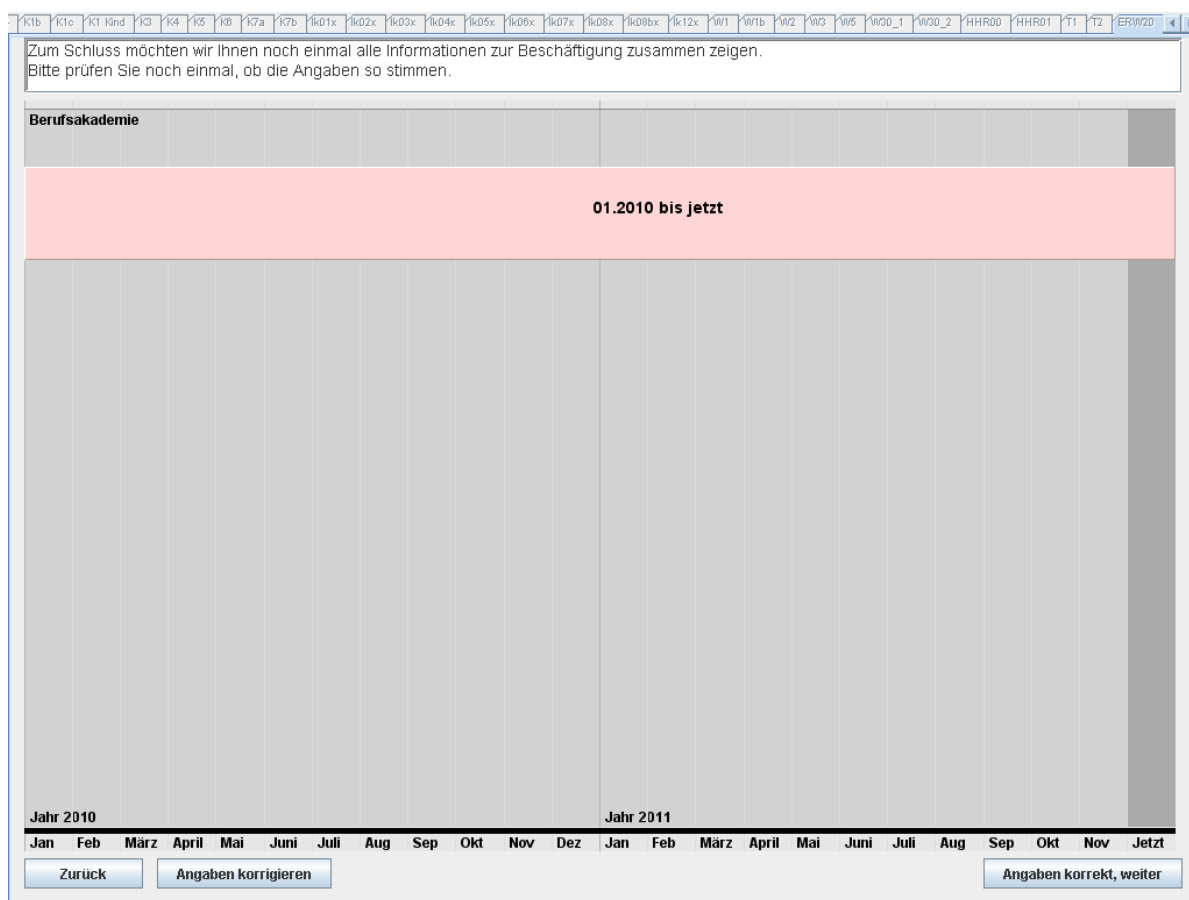
A3

Output:

ehc19ixm1-
32,
ehc19ix
for
x=1,...,23,
ehc19ixm1-
32o,
ehc19ixo
for
x=9,16,22

Finally, we would like to show you all the information together one more time.
Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.

Figure: Example of overview of education and employment activity calendar in the EHC



Navigation: "Go back"/"Make corrections": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": proceed with A4

Note: At this screen another calendar is displayed showing all of the activities indicated by the respondent in A2 in time-span.

Finally, you can see here again all important events or changes which took place in your life regarding partners, children, residences, and employment activity since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]. Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.

Int.: If you would like to make some changes, please click on the button of the corresponding domain.

For clarity's sake, the domain „occupation“ only displays the unemployment and full-time employment periods.

Figure: Example of Events calendar in the EHC

zum Schluss sehen Sie hier noch einmal wichtige Ereignisse bzw. Änderungen in Bezug auf Partner, Kinder, Wohnen und Erwerbsstatus, die seit der letzten Befragung in Ihrem Leben stattgefunden haben. Bitte prüfen Sie noch einmal, ob die Angaben so stimmen.

→ Wenn Sie Änderungen vornehmen wollen, dann klicken Sie bitte auf die Buttons des entsprechenden Bereichs.
 → Im Bereich Erwerb sind der Übersichtlichkeit halber nur Episoden der Vollzeiterwerbstätigkeit und Arbeitslosigkeit dargestellt.

Bereich	Jan 2011	Feb 2011	März 2011	April 2011	Mai 2011	Juni 2011	Juli 2011	Aug 2011	Sep 2011	Okt 2011	Jetzt
Partner											
Kinder	Tod Julia	Geburt Helena									
Wohnen						Auszug Eldingen	Einzug Mannheim				
Erwerb											

Zurück Partner korrigieren Kinder korrigieren Wohnen korrigieren Erwerb korrigieren Angaben korrekt, weiter

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with A1; "Correct partner": proceed with P1; "Correct children": if in the previous wave at least one child was mentioned (d13=1) proceed with K1, else proceed with K8; "Correct residence": proceed with H1; "Correct activity": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": first proceed with Pop-Up 56, then end EHC, transfer EHC-Output to CAPI, proceed with question "nachdemEHC"

Pop-Up 55: Respondents who click on an event in a month are shown a pop-up with the description of this event. E.g.: "Feb.2011: Helena's birth".

Pop-Up 56: All respondents, as they click on "Entries are correct, continue": " Please check one last time whether these events really took place as displayed. Should this not be the case, please go back to the corresponding domain and amend the entries in question. After completing the EHC, entries cannot be amended anymore." (OK) [If not first-time respondent and no changes in partnership or children, this Pop-Up appears after A2]

Text 13

Int.: -> After "Continue" the EHC-data will be transferred to the CAPI. This may take a moment.

After
the
EHC2

The data from the EHC are now being transferred to the CAPI.

INFOBOX

End EHC-Module

EHC-Output Variables

List of variables created in the EHC.

ehcid	Month (out of a possible 32 months) in which the calendar begins for the respondent	1,...,32
wavedist	Time lag to previous wave in months	1,...,32
For partner x=1,...,5:		
ehc1pxn	Name partner 1-5	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc1pxg	Sex partner 1-5	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2pxm1-32	Relationship with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2px	Relationship with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3pxm1-32	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3px	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4pxm1-32	Marriage with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4px	Marriage with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc5px	Type of marriage with partner 1	1=Only a civil ceremony; 2=A civil and a religious ceremony; 3=Only a religious ceremony; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6px	Partner 1-5 died	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxm	Date of death partner 1-5: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxy	Date of death partner 1-5: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc20d	Updated date of birth for partner previous wave: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20m	Updated date of birth for partner previous wave: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21 Beginning of year/winter; 24 Spring/Easter; 27 Middle of the year/summer; 30 Fall 32 End of the year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20y	Updated date of birth for partner previous wave: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc31	Reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Relationship never existed; 2=Relationship ended before the previous interview; 3=other, open entry
ehc31o	Open question for reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Reason given
ehc32	Reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Marriage never existed; 2=Marriage ended before the previous interview; 3=other, open entry

ehc32o	Open entry for reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Reason given
For child x=1,...,15:		
ehc7kxn	Name child 1-15	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc7kxg	Sex child 1-15	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxd	Date of birth child 1-15: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxm	Date of birth child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxy	Date of birth child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc9kx	Status child 1-15	1=Biological; 2=Adoptive; 3=Stepchild/Partner's child; 4=Foster child; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc10kx	Cohabitation child 1-15	1=Only with respondent; 2=With respondent but also alone/shared dwelling; 3=With respondent but also with other parent, mostly with respondent; 4=With respondent but also with other parent and equally with both; 5=With respondent but also with other parent and mostly with other parent; 6=With respondent but also with other relatives; 7=With respondent but also in a children's home; 8=With respondent but also with another; 9=Only alone/shared dwelling; 10=Only with the other parent; 11=Only with other relatives; 12=Only in a children's home; 13=Only other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kx	Child 1-15 dead	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxm	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxy	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kx	Parent child 1-15	1,...,5 is partner in EHC (sequence number); 10=another person or ex-partner from previous wave; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kxo	Other parents' name for child 1-15	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc13kx	Other parent relation child 1-15	1=yes; 2=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc34kx	Reason for deleting child 1-15	1=Biological child of ex-partner; 2= Incorrect Preload; 3=other, open entry
ehc34kxo	Open question for reason for child 1-15	1=Reason given
For place of residence (main residence) and x=2,...,5		
ehc27p1i1	City place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2	Federal state (Bundesland) place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2o	Country place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1m1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc28p1	Currently living in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi1	City 2nd-5th main residence (new main residence)	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2	Federal state (Bundesland) 2nd-5th main residence	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2o	Country 2nd-5th main residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28pxm1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling in residence 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28px	Currently living in dwelling in residence 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc29	Moved within city designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc30	Second place of residence is existing	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc21	Type of dwelling (main residence)	1=Own household; 2=Parental household; 3=Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates; 4=Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar; 5=Other type of household; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc22p1-20n	Name person 1-20 in household	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc23p1-20	Relationship to person 1-20 in household	2=biological mother; 3=biological father; 4=adoptive mother; 5=adoptive father; 6=stepmother /father's partner; 7=stepfather /mother's partner; 8=foster mother; 9=foster father; 12=sister or brother; 13=half sister or brother; 14=stepsister or stepbrother; 15=adoptive/foster sister or adoptive/foster brother; 16=grandmother or grandfather; 17=Another relative or someone similar; 18=mother- or father-in-law (partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room- or housemate; 21=other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20m	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20y	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc25p1-20	Person 1-20 lives in main residence	1=yes; 0=no; -2=na
ehc33p1-ehc33p20	Sex of person 1-20 in household	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc26	Current partner lives in main residence	1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na
ehc10k1h1-ehc10k1h15	Child 1-15 lives in main residence	1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na
Education and employment		
ehc19i1m1-32	General secondary school (first education) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2m1-32	Evening school, adult education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3m1-32	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i4m1-32	Vocational retraining/further education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5m1-32	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i6m1-32	University of applied sciences, college, university in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7m1-32	Pre-vocational training in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8m1-32	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1-32	Other education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1o-32o	Other education in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10m1-32	Full-time employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11m1-32	Self-employed in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12m1-32	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13m1-32	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14m1-32	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job" (while receiving unemployment benefits) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15m1-32	Occasional or irregular employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1-32	Other type of employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1o-32o	Other type of employment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17m1-32	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18m1-32	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19m1-32	Unemployed, seeking employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20m1-32	Housewife/househusband in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21m1-32	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1-32	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1o-32o	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23m1-32	"Don't know" or "No answer" in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i1	General secondary school (first education) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2	Evening school, adult education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i4	Vocational retraining/further education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i6	University of applied sciences, college, university currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7	Pre-vocational training currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9	Other education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9o	Other education currently, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10	Full-time employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11	Self-employed currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15	Occasional or irregular employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16	Other type of employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16o	Other type of employment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19	Unemployed, seeking employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20	Housewife/househusband currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22	Other type of unemployment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22o	Other type of unemployment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23	"Don't know" or "No answer" currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

Auxiliary variables in the areas of residential situation and partnership are listed below, as generated from the EHC-output variables.

Residential situation:		
hhnr	Number of current places of residence	1=no second residence (ehc30=0); 2=second residence (ehc30=1); -2=dk/na

hh1nr	Running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	Current place of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi1 with x=hh1nr (1=residence mentioned; -2=na)
hh1l	Current federal state (Bundesland) of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi2 with x=hh1nr; -2=na
hh1t0	Indicator: dwelling in current main residence was recorded in previous wave	=1 if respondent has lived each month in main residence of the previous wave since previous interview and no move was undertaken (ehc28p1mx=1 for each x≤32 & ehc28p1=1 & ehc29≠1), =0 otherwise
Partnership:		
hp	Respondent has partner	=1 if (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5=1) (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5>1) & in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; =0 otherwise
hpnr	Running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	Name of current partner	=ehc1pxn with x=hpnr (1=name mentioned)
hpg	Sex of current partner	=ehc1pxg with x=hpnr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hp0	Partner in previous wave according to EHC	=1 if (ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for one x=1,...,5); =0 otherwise
hpm	Respondent and current partner currently married	=1 if ehc4px=1 for x=hpnr
hpc	Respondent and current partner currently living together	=1 if ehc3px=1 for x=hpnr
hpsep	Condition for separation module	=1 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & ehc2p1=0 & ehc6p1≠1) =0 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear) ((d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & (ehc2p1=1 ehc6p1=1)) (d7=1 & (ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1)) d7≠1)

hpmt	Condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if current partner exists but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical ($hp=1 \ \& \ (d7 \neq 1 \mid hpsep=1 \mid (d7=1 \ \& \ ehc2p1m(ehcid) \neq 1)$ or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; =0 otherwise
hps1	Condition I for single module	=1 if the relationship to a partner was ended due to death more than 6 months ago, =0 if relationship to a partner was ended due to death in the past 6 months
hps2	Condition II for single module	=1 if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, =0 otherwise
hp0nr	Running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	
hp0n	Name of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxn with $x=hp0nr$ (1=name mentioned)
hp0g	Sex of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxg with $x=hp0nr$ (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hpbm	Start of current partnership Month	
hpby	Start of current partnership Year	
hp0ct0	Cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	=ehc3pxmy with $x=hp0nr$ and $y=ehcid$ (1=yes; 0=no)
hhomo	Indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0=no homosexuality

Routing partnership modules

Whether questions regarding partnership are posed depends on the current status of the respondent. There is a module for singles, one with questions regarding the current partnership, one about meeting a new partner, and one about separation from the ex-partner. The following overview shows which modules are included in each interview.

Preload from Previous Wave	EHC Entry Interview Month of Previous Wave	EHC Entry Interview Month	Separation	Module		
				Meeting new partner	Partner-ship	Single
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	Partner x	—	x	x	—
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	No partner	—	—	—	x
No partner / No preload	Partner x	Partner x	—	x	x	—
No partner / No preload	Partner y	Partner x	—	x	x	—
No partner / No preload	Partner y	No partner	—	—	—	(x)*
Partner x	Partner x	Partner x	—	—	x	—
Partner x	No partner / another partner ($\neq x$)	Partner x	—	x	x	—
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y not dead	y	x	x	—
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y dead	—	x	x	—
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y not dead	y	—	—	(x)*
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y dead	—	—	—	(x)*
Partner y	No partner / another partner ($\neq y$)	Partner x	—	x	x	—
Partner y	No partner / another partner ($\neq y$)	No partner	—	—	—	x

* For definitions see hps1, hps2

Notation Key

Preload from Previous Wave	
No partner / No preload	d7 \neq 1 d8=-3
Partner x	d7=1 & hpnr=hp0nr
Partner y	d7=1 & hpnr \neq hp0nr
EHC Entries	
No partner / No answer	hp0 \neq 1
Partner x	ehc2pxmz=1 for x=Partner x, z=month of interview of previous wave
Partner y	ehc2pxmz \neq 1 & ehc2pymz=1 for x=Partner x, y=Partner y and z=month of interview of previous wave
No partner / different partner than in preloads	ehc2pxmz \neq 1 for all partners x=1,...,5 and z=month of interview of previous wave ehc2pxmz=1 for an x=1,...,5, where x \neq hp0nr name of partner from previous wave (d8) was deleted from partner list (P2).

Routing Children Modules

INFOBOX

Definition of auxiliary variables that capture childrens' age groups:

Many questions within the children module are posed only if children of a particular age group are present. In order to increase the clarity of the filters, auxiliary variables corresponding to these age groups are defined in the following table.

Key:

1. Age groups are not disjointed.
2. Field start year = Year in which field work of current wave was started. The field phase of this wave extends from the fall/winter of the field start year through the winter/spring of the following field start year. This wave has the field start year 2013.

Group Label	Formal notation	Verbal definition	Formal definition
Children newly born after the previous wave	ag1kx=1	Child x was born after the previous wave (child who was indicated in the EHC of this wave but not in the previous wave, who is still living, and who was born no more than 1 year before the field start year (2 years for respondents who skipped a wave)), or first-time respondent's child	(d(28+x)≠1,2,-1 & ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0) & ((d0=1 & oij-ehc8kxy<=1) (d0=0 & oji-ehc8kxy<=2))
Infants	ag2kx=1	Child x was born in the field start year or the year thereafter (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & oji-ehc8kxy=0,-1
Toddlers	ag3kx=1	Child x was born one or two years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & oji-ehc8kxy=1,2
Pre-school children	ag4kx=1	Child x was born three to five years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & oji-ehc8kxy=3,4,5
Children aged 6-7	ag5kx=1	Child x was born six to seven years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & oij-ehc8kxy=6,7
Children under 16	ag6kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 16 years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & oji-ehc8kxy<16
Children under 18 (minors)	ag7kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 18 years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & oji-ehc8kxy<18
Children under 21	ag8kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 21 years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & oji-ehc8kxy<21

Definition CAPI-Children

INFOBOX

If no children were eligible to be CAPI-children in the previous wave because there were no children between the ages of 8 and 15 in the household, but now there is such an eligible child, the youngest of these shall be interviewed as a CAPI-child. If there were children in the previous wave who were eligible for the CAPI survey, the attempt shall be made again to interview them. Additionally, children who are younger than the first (and thus oldest) child previously selected for the CAPI survey and who are now 8 years or older shall be interviewed.

In detail, the selection of the CAPI children is defined as follows:

Child x (with the child number $x=1,\dots,15$) of the respondent is selected as CAPI child if one of the following conditions is met:

- if in the previous waves no child of the respondent had been selected as CAPI child and
 - Child x is the youngest child living in the respondent's household who was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work. If this condition applies to more than one child (same year of birth), the child is selected from the group of all eligible children who was first mentioned by the respondent.
- if in the previous waves a child of the respondent had already been selected as a CAPI child and
 - Child x was a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household and was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work, or
 - Child x was not a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household, is younger than the first CAPI child and was born at least 8 years before the first year of field work.

Formal condition:

$((d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(421+x)=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ 8 \leq oij-ehc8kxy \leq 15) \mid$
 $(d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(421+x) \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ (oij-d420) \geq oij-ehc8kxy \geq 8) \mid$
 $(d420=0 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ 8 \leq oij-ehc8kxy \leq 15 \text{ (the youngest child, if more than one child fulfills this criteria (same year of birth), the first mentioned: } x < y \text{ for all } x=1,\dots,14 \text{ and } y=2,\dots,15 \text{ for } x=0,\dots,14)))$

If child x (with the child identification number $x=1,\dots,15$) is selected as CAPI-child, the variable $capikidx$ is set to 1.

INFOBOX

All children reported in the EHC are assigned a fixed person number: $cidx=id+200+x$.

Time marker

Duration of marriage reported in previous wave, now no partnership with marriage partner

Time marker

Question
7

Variable
pa31

Now I have a question about your marriage, which you told us about in an earlier interview. Are you still married to [name of marriage partner (d506)]?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

We were never married ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Demodiff-Respondents who in a previous wave and according to the EHC were married in the month of the interview but who did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview (d505=1,3 & demodiff=1)

Question
8

Variable
pa32

Did the marriage end in divorce or due to the death of your partner?

Divorce ☐ 1

Because the partner passed away ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Demodiff-Respondents who in a previous wave and according to the EHC were married in the month of the interview but who did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of the interview and who are no longer married to the relevant partner (d505=1,3 & demodiff=1 & pa31=2)

Variable
pa33

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Demodiff- Respondents who in a previous wave and according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but who did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and whose marriage ended due to divorce or death of the marriage partner (d505=1,3 & demodiff=1 & pa32=1,2)

53

Household and dwelling of main residence

Frequency of use

Question
10

Variable
hc6h1

Now we have some questions regarding your living arrangements. The first question is about the your main residence.
How often do you stay overnight at your residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

Int.: Show list 8!

- Rarely ☐ 1
- Several weeks per year ☐ 2
- Several times per month ☐ 3
- 1-2 nights per week ☐ 4
- 3-5 nights per week ☐ 5
- Almost every night ☐ 6

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Ownership status of dwelling

Question 11

Variable
hc5h1

[Respondents without a second residence (hhnr=1)]: Now we have some questions regarding your living arrangements. **What is the ownership status of this residence in** [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

Int.: Show list 9!

Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.

A sublease ☐ 1

A rented apartment or house ☐ 2

An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property ☐ 3

An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents ☐ 4

An apartment or house that is the property of another person ☐ 5

[Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:

An apartment or house that is the property of my partner ☐ 6

[Respondents with partner]:

An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ☐ 7

Other ☐ 8

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in previous wave and who do not currently live in a dormitory or other type of household ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,2,3)

Size of house or dwelling

Question 12

Variable
hc13h1

How much total living space is available in your residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

__ __ __ sq.m.

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared dwelling with roommates/housemates and who gave information regarding the ownership status (rent/own) of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

**Question
13**

Variable
hc14h1

**And how many rooms does this residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)] have, excluding
bathrooms and kitchens?**

Int.: If asked: includes only rooms larger than 6 sq.m.

__ __ Rooms

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave,
who live in their own household or in a shared space with roommates/housemates and who gave information
regarding the ownership status (rent/own) of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

Household and dwelling of second residence

Text 14

Now some questions about your second residence.

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Question**14**

Variable

hc27h2

Where is your second residence? Please tell me the city and the federal state.

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

If the second residence is in the same city as the first residence, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!

hc27h2i1 Place of residence: _____

Residence mentioned ☐ 1

Same city as first residence ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

hc27h2i2 Berlin (West) ☐ 0

Schleswig-Holstein ☐ 1

Hamburg ☐ 2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ☐ 3

Bremen ☐ 4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ☐ 5

Hessen (Hesse) ☐ 6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ☐ 7

Baden-Württemberg ☐ 8

Bayern (Bavaria) ☐ 9

Berlin (East) ☐ 10

Brandenburg ☐ 11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ☐ 12

Sachsen (Saxony) ☐ 13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ☐ 14

Thüringen (Thuringia) ☐ 15

Saarland ☐ 16

Country (please indicate): _____ (hc27h2i2o) ... ☐ 17

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

hc27h2i2 only if the response to hc27h1i1 was not „Same city as first residence“ (hc27h2i1≠7)

**Question
15**

Variable
hc4h2

In what kind of household do you live in your second residence?

Int.: Show list 10!

Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents.

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Own household ☐ 1

Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) ☐ 2

Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates ☐ 3

Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar ☐ 4

Other type of household ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

**Question
16**

Variable
hc6h2

How often do you spend the night at your second residence?

Int.: Show list 8!

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Rarely ☐ 1

Several weeks per year ☐ 2

Several times per month ☐ 3

1-2 nights per week ☐ 4

3-5 nights per week ☐ 5

Almost every night ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Check: If the respondent indicates spending almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence (hc5h1=6 & hc6h2=6): "You indicated that you spend almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence. Please correct one of your entries."

**Question
17**

Variable
hc24h2

Were you already living [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): at the time of the last interview] in [interview date of last wave (d5, d6)] in your second place of residence?

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

**Question
18**

Variable
hc5h2

What is the ownership status of your second place of residence?

Int.: Show list 9!

Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

A sublease ☐ 1

A rented apartment or house ☐ 2

An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property ☐ 3

An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents ☐ 4

An apartment or house that is the property of another person ☐ 5

[Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:

An apartment or house that is the property of my partner ☐ 6

[Respondents with partner]:

An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ☐ 7

Other ☐ 8

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

First-time respondents with a second residence or respondents with a second residence in which they had not lived during the previous interview, which is not a dormitory or Other household (hhnr=2 & (hc24h2≠1 | d0=2) & hc4h2=1,2,3)

**Question
19**

Variable
hc25h2

Do you live in your second place of residence alone or with other persons?

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Alone ☐ 1

With other persons ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

**Question
20**

Variable
hc26h2

On average, how long does it take you to get from your residence in [place of main residence (hh1a)] to your second place of residence, in hours and minutes?

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

hc26h2h _ _ hours

hc26h2m _ _ minutes

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

Check: If the distance between the first and second residences is 0 hours and 0 minutes (hc26h2h=0 & hc26h2m=0): "You indicated that it takes you 0 hours and 0 minutes to get from your main place of residence and your second place of residence. Please correct your entry"

**Question
21**

Variable
hc28

[If current second residence (hhnr=2): Not counting your current second residence,] Have you lived somewhere else other than your main place of residence since the last survey?

Int.: If asked: e.g. because you had an internship in another city but kept your main residence during that time.

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Time marker

Education and employment II

Educational attainments

**Question
22**

Variable
sd32_

Did you complete [first-time respondents (d0=2): already][all other respondents (d0≠2): after the last interview, i.e. after [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)],] **a school-leaving certificate or some kind of vocational training? If yes, which?**

Int.: Show list 13! Multiple responses allowed!

sd32i13 No, neither educational certificate nor vocational qualification.

School education

sd32i1 Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschule)

sd32i2 Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife)

sd32i3 Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule)

sd32i4 General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, EOS)

sd32i5 Other school leaving certificate, namely: _____ (sd32i5o)

Vocational Training and University Education

sd32i6 Apprenticeship

sd32i7 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)

sd32i8 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)

sd32i9 Civil service apprenticeship

sd32i10 University of applied sciences (also "Berufsakademie")

sd32i11 University degree

sd32i12 Doctorate

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who completed at least one education episode or first-time respondents ((At least for one y=1,...,9 and one x=1,...,32 is ehc19iymx=1 & ehc19iym(x+1)=0 or (ehc19i1m32=1 & ehc19i1=0) or (ehc19i2m32=1 & ehc19i2=0) or (ehc19i3m32=1 & ehc19i3=0) or (ehc19i4m32=1 & ehc19i4=0) or (ehc19i5m32=1 & ehc19i5=0) or (ehc19i6m32=1 & ehc19i6=0) or (ehc19i7m32=1 & ehc19i7=0) or (ehc19i8m32=1 & ehc19i8=0) or (ehc19i9m32=1 & ehc19i9=0)) | d0=2)

Current school

Question 23

Variable
sd33

My records show that at the time of the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)] you were attending a [school in previous wave (d281)]. Are you still attending this school?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

This information is incorrect ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who mentioned attending a school of general education in the previous wave and in EHC mentioned attending a school of general education both for the time of the previous interview and currently (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m_x(x=interview date of previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1)

Question 24

Variable
sd25

What type of school are you currently attending?

Int.: Show list 14!

A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) ☐ 1

A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) ☐ 2

A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) ☐ 3

A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ☐ 4

A special needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) ☐ 5

Other type of school ☐ 6

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who currently attend a school of general education and either mentioned attending a school of general education or other school in EHC at the time of the previous wave but did not provide information about the type of school; or mentioned attending a school of general education in EHC at the time of the previous wave, gave information about the type of school and currently attend a school of general education but have changed school type since the previous wave; or did not mentioned attending a school of general education in EHC for the time of the previous wave; or respondents who are currently pupils ((d281=-1,6 & ehc19i1m_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1 & sd33≠1) | (ehc19i1m_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)≠1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d0=2 & ehc19i1=1))

Question
25

Variable
sd26

At this school, what grade do you currently attend?

Grade _ _

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school (ehc19i1=1)

Current employment

Question
26

Variable
job22

You indicated that you are currently receiving vocational training. Is this training taking place exclusively at an educational facility or does it also include time working in a company?

Exclusively at an educational facility ☐ 1

It includes time working in a company .. ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents currently receiving vocational training (ehc19i3=1)

INFOBOX

In question 27 (sd34i_) and question 28 (sd35i_) the x refers to the type of employment. This x corresponds to the last digit of the following EHC-variables: ehc19i12, ehc19i13, ehc19i14, ehc19i15, ehc19i16. Accordingly, x has five possible values (x=1,...,5), such that

1 = employed part time

2 = internship, trainee, etc.

3 = marginal part-time employment, mini-job, one-euro job when receiving unemployment benefits

4 = occasionally or irregularly employed

5 = other type of job.

Questions 27 (sd34i_) and 28 (sd35i_) are asked together for each type of activity indicated by the respondent, starting with the first mentioned activity and then for each additional type of activity mentioned. If a type of activity was not mentioned by the respondent in the EHC, the corresponding variables take on the value of -3 "not applicable".

Question
27

Variable
sd34i_

for
x=1,...,5

You indicated that you are currently

[Respondents who are employed part time (ehc19i12=1)]: **employed part-time.**

[Respondents who are in an internship, working as a trainee, etc. (ehc19i13=1)]: **in an internship, working as a trainee, etc.**

[Respondents, who are in marginal part-time employment (ehc19i14=1)]: **in marginal part-time employment or have a mini-job or an “Ein-Euro-Job.”**

[Respondents, who are occasionally or irregularly employed (ehc19i15=1)]: **occasionally or irregularly employed.**

[Respondents, who have another type of job (ehc19i16=1)]: **employed at another type of job.**
Do you have several of these kinds of jobs?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment (ehc19ix=1 for x=12,...,16)

Question
28

Variable
sd35i_

for
x=1,...,5

How many of these kinds of jobs do you have?

__ __ Jobs

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment and indicate that they have several of these types of jobs (ehc19ix=1 & sd34iy=1 for x=12,...,16 and y=1,...,5)

INFOBOX

For the routing of the following questions, occupation at the time of the previous interview and current occupation were used as filter variables. In order to make routing instructions easier to read, the auxiliary variables *erw0*, *erw1*, and *erw2* have been generated, and are defined as follows:

1. Respondent was employed at the time of the previous wave:

erw0=1 if

ehc19i3mx(*x*=date of interview previous wave)=1 | *ehc19i10mx*(*x*=date of interview previous wave)=1 |
ehc19i11mx(*x*=date of interview previous wave)=1 | *ehc19i12mx*(*x*=date of interview previous wave)=1 |
ehc19i13mx(*x*=date of interview previous wave)=1 | *ehc19i14mx*(*x*=date of interview previous wave)=1 |
ehc19i15mx(*x*=date of interview previous wave)=1 | *ehc19i16mx*(*x*=date of interview previous wave)=1
else *erw0*=0

2. Respondent is employed at the time of the current wave:

erw1=1 if

ehc19i10=1 | *ehc19i11*=1 | *ehc19i12*=1 | *ehc19i13*=1 | *ehc19i14*=1 | *ehc19i15*=1 | *ehc19i16*=1 | *job22*=2
else *erw1*=0

3. Respondent is employed at several parallel jobs at the time of the current interview:

erw2=1 if

(*ehc19i10*+*ehc19i11*+*ehc19i12*+*ehc19i13*+*ehc19i14*+*ehc19i15*+*ehc19i16*+(*job22*=2)>1) | *sd34i1*=1 |
sd34i2=1 | *sd34i3*=1 | *sd34i4*=1 | *sd34i5*=1
else *erw2*=0

Note: *erw2* is defined differently in the CAPI programming, but the result is identical:
(*ehc19i10*+*ehc19i11*+*ehc19i12*+*ehc19i13*+*ehc19i14*+*ehc19i15*+*ehc19i16* >1) or
(*ehc19i10*+*ehc19i11*+*ehc19i12*+*ehc19i13*+*ehc19i14*+*ehc19i15*+*ehc19i16* = 1) and *job22*=2 or
sd34i1=1|*sd34i2*=1|*sd34i3*=1|*sd34i4*=1|*sd34i5*=1)

Question 29

Variable
job19

I now have some questions regarding your current employment. My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupation as [occupation previous wave (d282)]. Is that still your current occupation? In case of more than one occupation, please refer only to your main employment.

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

This information is incorrect ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status (*erw1*=1 & *erw0*=1 & *d282*≠1,"")

**Question
30**

Variable
job20o

[Respondents who are currently employed and (in the EHC on the date of interview , previous wave, neither indicated being employed nor an employment activity in the previous wave.) (erw1=1 & (erw0=0 | d282=-1))]:

Now I have some questions regarding your occupation.

For the following questions please refer only to your main employment. What is your current occupation?

Occupation: _____

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and either according to their EHC were employed at the time of the previous wave and had indicated their employment status at that time but they indicated a change in employment status; or who are currently employed but according to their EHC were not employed in the previous wave; or who are currently employed but did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d282≠1,"" & job19≠1) | (erw0=0 | d282=-1) | d0=2))

**Question
31**

Variable
job21

My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupational status as [occupation previous wave (d283)]. Is this still your current occupational status?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

This information is incorrect ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their occupational status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d283>0,"")

**Question
32**

Variable
job2

What is your current occupational status?

Int.: Show list 15!

Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)

- Untrained workers ☐ 60
- Workers with on-the-job training ☐ 61
- Formally trained and specialized workers ☐ 62
- Foreman ☐ 63
- Master craftsmen ☐ 64

Apprentices / Trainees and interns

- Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration ☐ 70
- Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production ☐ 71
- Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture ☐ 72
- Civil servants in training ☐ 73
- Volunteers, interns, etc. ☐ 74

Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)

- Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister) ☐ 40
- Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor) ☐ 41
- Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat) ☐ 42
- Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward) ☐ 43

Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)

- Self-employed farmers without employees ☐ 10
- Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees ☐ 11
- Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees ☐ 12
- Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees .. ☐ 13
- Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees ☐ 14
- Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more employees ☐ 15
- Other self-employed without employees ☐ 20
- Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees ☐ 21
- Other self-employed with 10 or more employees ☐ 22
- Unpaid family workers ☐ 30

White-collar workers

- Industry and works foremen in a salaried position ☐ 50
- Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographer) ☐ 51
- Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) ☐ 52
- Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) ☐ 53
- Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) ☐ 54

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status and indicated a change in employment status, or who are currently employed but according to their EHC were not employed in the previous wave, or who are currently employed but did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d283>-1,"" & job21≠1) | (erw0=0 | d283=-1) | d0=2))

**Question
33**Variable
job3**Do you have a temporary employment contract?**Yes ☐ 1No ☐ 2*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>30 | d283=-1)) | (job21≠1 & (job2>30 | job2=-1,-2))))

**Question
34**Variable
job4**Is the company you work for part of the public sector?**Yes ☐ 1No ☐ 2*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed or civil servants (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>43 | d283=-1,"")) | (job21≠1 & (job2>43 | job2=-1,-2))))

**Question
35**Variable
job5_**Are any of the following persons a/an (co-)owner of the company you are employed in?***Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses allowed!*

job5i1 Yourself

job5i2 Your spouse / life partner

job5i3 Family members of your spouse / life partner

job5i4 Members of your own family

job5i5 No, none of them

Not mentioned ☐ 0Mentioned ☐ 1*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not civil servants or members of the public administration (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283<40 | d283>43) & job4≠1) | (job21≠1 & (job2<40 | job2>43 | job2=-1,-2) & job4≠1)))

Check: If partner or family of partner is indicated and no partner ((job5i2=1 | job5i3=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct? Please amend where necessary".

**Question
36**

Variable
job6_

Are any of the following persons employed at your company?

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses allowed!

- job6i1 Your spouse / life partner
- job6i2 Family members of your spouse / life partner
- job6i3 Members of your own family
-
- job6i4 No, none of them

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and who are (co)owners of the company in which they mainly work (erw1=1 & job5i1=1)

Check: If partner or family of partners is indicated and no partner ((job6i1=1 | job6i2=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct?" Please amend where necessary.

**Question
37**

Variable
job7

What, on average, are your actual weekly working hours, including overtime?
For this calculation, please take into account all of your jobs.

__ __ hours per week

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Check: If (job7≥100): "You have indicated that you work [job 7] hours per week on average. Is this correct?"

Question
38

Variable
job8

These days, there are very different work schedule arrangements. Which of the following possibilities best describes your schedule?
[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: From here on, please refer to your main employment.

Int.: Show list 16!

- Only during the day and on weekdays ☐ 1
- Fixed shift, never on weekends ☐ 2
- Fixed shift, also on weekends ☐ 3
- Changing shifts, never on weekends ☐ 4
- Changing shifts, also on weekends ☐ 5
- Other, or no regulation of working hours ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question
39

Variable
job9

Do you frequently work after 7 p.m.?

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

**Question
40**

Variable
job10

Some people always work at the same location, while others change their working location, and yet others work directly from home. How is this for you, where do you work most of the time?

Int.: Show list 17!

By "changing locations of work" we mean, for instance, truck drivers, travelling salespersons, or people away on a job for installation / repairs.

- Always working from home ☐ 1
- Unchanging work location with the possibility of working from home
(home-office) ☐ 2
- Unchanging work location without possibility of working from home ☐ 3
- Changing work locations ☐ 4

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

**Question
41**

Variable
job11

How often do you change your work location?

Int.: Show list 18!

- Irregularly ☐ 1
- Once or several times a day ☐ 2
- Weekly ☐ 3
- Monthly or at longer intervals ☐ 4

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=4)

**Question
42**

Variable
job12

How many times during the past three months did you not stay at home overnight [if more than one place of residence indicated (hhnr=2): i.e. neither in your main place of residence nor in your second place of residence] for job-related reasons?

Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.

__ __ nights

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate unchanging or changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

Time marker

**Question
43**

Variable
job13_

How are the conditions at your current workplace? To what extent do you agree with the following statements?

Int.: Show list 19!

job13i1 I often have to work under extreme time pressure.

job13i2 I often have to deal with too heavy workloads.

job13i3 My work is physically strenuous.

job13i4 I am paid well for my work.

job13i5 My occupation provides me with interesting tasks.

job13i6 My occupation is accepted and respected.

job13i8 My colleagues and I do things together after work.

job13i9 We have a good working climate.

job13i10 I answer work messages during my free time (e.g. e-mails or phone calls).

job13i11 When I spend time with my family, partner, or friends, I have to be reachable for job-related matters.

Disagree completely

1
☐

2
☐

3
☐

4
☐

5
☐

Agree completely

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Work-life-balance

Time marker

Question
44

Variable
job23_

Now we would like to know how your personal life and your work (job, vocational training, or university education) influence one another. To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Int.: Show list 20!

- | | |
|---------|--|
| job23i1 | Because of my workload in my job, vocational training, or university education, my personal life suffers. |
| job23i2 | Because I am often under stress in my private life, I have problems concentrating on my work. |
| job23i3 | Because of my personal schedule, I often lack time to do my work. |
| job23i4 | Even when I am doing something with my friends, partner, or family, I must often think about work. |
| job23i5 | The time I need for my partner, family, and friends keeps me from being more involved in my job, vocational training, or university education. |
| job23i6 | Conflicts in my personal life reduce my work performance. |
| job23i7 | After the stress of work I find it difficult to relax at home and/or to enjoy my free time with others. |
| job23i8 | My work prevents me from doing things with my friends, partner, and family more than I'd like. |

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, students, or trainees (erw1=1) | (ehc19i3=1 | ehc19i4=1 | ehc19i5=1 | ehc19i6=1 | ehc19i7=1 | ehc19i8=1 | ehc19i9=1)

Question
45

Variable
sat7

How satisfied are you with the proportion of time that you spend on the job or for your vocational training or university education relative to the time that you spend on your personal life?

Int.: Show list 21!

Very dissatisfied	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Very satisfied
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed, students, or trainees (erw1=1) | (ehc19i3=1 | ehc19i4=1 | ehc19i5=1 | ehc19i6=1 | ehc19i7=1 | ehc19i8=1 | ehc19i9=1)

**Question
46**

Variable
job14

[Respondents who are currently not unemployed (ehc19i19 ≠1)]:
If you were searching for a job now:

How easy would [respondents who are currently unemployed (ehc19i19=1): will] **it be**
for you to find a suitable position?

Int.: Int.: Show list 22!

Very easy	1	2	3	4	5	Very difficult
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Time marker

Intergenerational relationships

INFOBOX

In order to improve the legibility of the filters and question texts, the following auxiliary variables have been defined:

d406	adoptive parents relevant	directly from the preloads
lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence (HH1) (1=yes, 0=no)	There is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=2 & ehc25px=1
lvhh1	biol. father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=3 & ehc25px=1
amhh1	adoptive mother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=4 & ehc25px=1
avhh1	adoptive father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=5 & ehc25px=1
smhh1	stepmother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=6 & ehc25px=1
svhh1	stepfather in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=7 & ehc25px=1

The following variables are subject to the conditions noted in column 4. In addition to the categories indicated, there is a "missing" category. Cases that cannot be assigned to any other category using the previously defined conditions are placed in the "missing" category. If new information useful for categorization arises out of the answers to the following questions, the auxiliary variables will be re-coded in each case. An overview of how the variables are set upon the end of the survey is included at the end of this module.

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1) (d406=1 & amhh1=1))
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother in previous wave deceased	d325=0
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive father relevant and in household grid indicated	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1) (d406=1 & avhh1=1))
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father in previous wave deceased	d326=0
he1=1	parents are couple	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)))
he2=1	parents cohabit	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)))
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	relevant mother living and relevant mother and stepfather live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1)))
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	relevant father living and relevant father and stepmother live together in same household with respondent	hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1)))

Time marker

Text 15

Now I have a few questions about your parents [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive parents].

Death / Origin / Education of parents

Question
47

Variable
igr22

Is **your mother** [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] **still living**?

Yes ☐ 1

No 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) mother is alive or dead (hm1≠1,2)

INFOBOX

If the (adoptive) mother is living (igr22=1), the variable hm1 is set to 1 (mother alive).

If the (adoptive) mother is no longer living (igr22=2), hm1 is set to 2 (mother deceased).

Question
48

Variable
igr23

When did your mother [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] **pass away?**

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year:

Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 8 for season key.

Month:

igr23y Year:

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their mother is deceased (igr22=2)

Check: If date of death is before anchor's date of birth: "That date is prior to your date of birth. Please correct your entry."

If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

Check was changed from (respondent birth date - 9 Monate) in (respondent birth date)

**Question
49**Variable
igr25**Is your father** [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father] **still living?**Yes ☐ 1No ☐ 2*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) father is alive or dead (hv1≠1,2)

INFOBOX

If the (adoptive) father is living (igr25=1), the variable hv1 is set to 1 (father alive).

If the (adoptive) father is no longer living (igr25=2), hv1 is set to 2 (father deceased).

As soon as the auxiliary variables hm1 and hv1 are re-coded, he2 is defined:

he2=2	parents do not cohabit	relevant mother and relevant father alive and only one of them named in the household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1) (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1) (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0))))
-------	------------------------	---	--

**Question
50**Variable
igr26__**When did your father** [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father] **pass away?***Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year:**Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*

See Question 8 for season key.

igr26m Month: --

igr26y Year: ----

Don't know ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their father is deceased (igr25=2)

*Check: If date of death is before anchor's date of birth (minus 9 months): "That date is prior to your date of birth. Please correct your entry."**If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."***Partnership, cohabitation, family status of parents**

Time marker

**Question
51**

Variable
igr27

The following questions concern your biological parents [participants who lived with adoptive parents before the age of 6 (d406=1): your adoptive parents]. Do your parents live in a shared household?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living and for whom it is not clear whether their parents live together (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & he2≠1,2)

INFOBOX

If the parents live in a shared household (igr27=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he2=1 (parents cohabitate) and he1=1 (Parents are a couple).

If the parents do not share a household (igr27=2), he2=2 (parents live apart).

**Question
52**

Variable
igr28

Are your parents married?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living (hm1=1 & hv1=1)

INFOBOX

Definition of auxiliary variables:

he3	Parents married couple?		
he3=1	Parents married	mother and father are living and married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=1)
he3=2	Parents not married	mother and father are living and not married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=2)

Time marker

Parents' Partnership Biography

Question
53

Did your parents ever live in a common household?

Variable
igr92

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose parents are both currently living and do not live together or who has at least one deceased parent (he2=2 | hm1=2 | hv1=2)

Question
54

Were your parents ever married to one another?

Variable
igr93

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose parents are both currently living and who are not currently married to one another or who has at least one deceased parent (he3=2 | hm1=2 | hv1=2)

Question
55

What year did your parents get married?

Variable
igr93y

_____ (year)

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose parents were married to one another at any time in the past or currently (igr93=1 | he3=1)

Question
56

Did your parents ever separate after you were born?

Variable
igr94

Int.: Separation is meant to indicate the termination of a relationship.

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose parents are currently a couple or who ever lived in a common household. (he1=1 | igr92=1)

**Question
57**

Variable
igr94y

What year did your parents separate?

Int.: In case of multiple separations, the year of the most recent separation.

____ (year)

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose parents have ever been separated (igr94=1)

**Question
58**

Variable
igr95

How conflictual and strained was your parents' relationship before their separation?

Not at all conflictual 1 2 3 4 5 Very conflictual
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

I can't remember ☐ 8

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents whose parents have ever been separated (igr94=1)

**Question
59**

Variable
igr96

How surprised were you by your parents' separation?

Not at all surprised 1 2 3 4 5 Very surprised
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

I can't remember ☐ 8

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents whose parents have ever been separated (igr94=1)

**Question
60**

Variable
igr97

Did your parents ever get divorced?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Check: If date of divorce is prior to date of separation: „Date of divorce must come after date of separation.“

Respondents who have at least one deceased parent and whose parents had ever been married to one another
((hm1=2 | hv1=2) & igr93=1)

**Question
61**

Variable
igr97y

What year did your parents get divorced?

_____ (year)

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose parents were ever married and who are not currently married to one another or whose parents divorced before the death of at least one parent ((igr93=1 & igr28=2) | igr97=1)

**Question
62**

Variable
igr29

What is your mother's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother's] marital status?

Int.: Show list 23!

Single ☐ 1

Married ☐ 2

Civil union ☐ 3

Divorced or dissolved civil union ☐ 4

Widowed or surviving partner in a civil union ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and whose parents are not married (hm1=1 & he3≠1)

**Question
63**

Variable
igr30

Does your mother have a partner now?

Int.: Read answer alternatives out loud!

[If father living (hv1=1)]: Yes, with my father [if d406=1: adoptive father] ☐ 1

Yes [If father living: Yes, with someone else] ☐ 2

No ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents without stepfather in their household, whose mother is alive and whose parents aren't a couple (hm1=1 & hsv1≠1 & he1≠1)

INFOBOX

If the respondents' mother and father are a couple (igr30=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=1 (parents are a couple) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

If the mother has a relationship with s.o. else (igr30=2), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsv1=1 (stepfather exists).

If the mother does not have a partner (igr30=3), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

Question 64

Variable
igr88

During the last interview [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)] your mother lived in a partnership: How did this relationship end?

Through separation ☐ 1

My mother's partner passed away ☐ 2

This information is incorrect ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is not in a partnership currently but who had a partner in the previous wave (igr30=3 & d402=1)

Question 65

Variable
igr31

Does your mother live with this partner in the same household?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

Text 16

From the information you gave us I assume that your mother is living with a partner.

Respondents whose (relevant) mother and stepfather are indicated as living in the same household and stepfather exists (hsv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1))))

**Question
66**

Variable
igr32

When did your mother's partnership start?

- Less than five years ago ☐ 1
5-10 years ago ☐ 2
10-15 years ago ☐ 3
More than 15 years ago ☐ 4

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

**Question
67**

Variable
igr81

Is that the same partner your mother was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?
[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d405>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d405)].

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a stepfather now and in the previous wave and who are not first-time respondents (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & d0=1,2)

Attention: programming in wave 4 was (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & d0=1)

**Question
68**

Variable
igr89

How did this relationship end?

- Through separation ☐ 1
My mother's partner passed away ☐ 2
This information is incorrect ☐ 3

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a stepfather whose mother had a partner also in the previous wave but not the same one as in the current wave (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & igr81=2)

Variable
igr33

Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 8 for season key.

igr33m Month: --

igr33y Year: --

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

Check: If the year of interview ($igr33y < 15$): "You indicated [$igr33y$] as the year of birth of your mother's partner. Is your mother's partner really 14 years old or younger?"

**Question
70**

Variable
igr82_

Of which country or countries is your mother's partner a citizen? If he is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 77! Multiple responses allowed!

- igr82i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- igr82i2 Turkey
- igr82i3 Russian Federation
- igr82i4 Poland
- igr82i5 Italy
- igr82i6 Serbia
- igr82i7 Croatia
- igr82i8 Greece
- igr82i9 Romania
- igr82i10 Kazakhstan
- igr82i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr82i12 From another country, namely: _____(igr82i12o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

**Question
71**Variable
igr83

In which country was your mother's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: Show list 78!

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ☐ 1
German Democratic Republic / New Laender ☐ 2
Turkey ☐ 3
Russian Federation ☐ 4
Poland ☐ 5
Italy ☐ 6
Serbia ☐ 7
Croatia ☐ 8
Greece ☐ 9
Romania ☐ 10
Kazakhstan ☐ 11
Bosnia-Herzegovina ☐ 12
In another country, namely: _____ (igr83o) ☐ 13

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

**Question
72**Variable
igr34

What is your father's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father's] marital status?

Int.: Show list 79!

- Single ☐ 1
Married ☐ 2
Civil union ☐ 3
Divorced or dissolved civil union ☐ 4
Widowed or surviving partner in a civil union ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and whose parents are not married (hv1=1 & he3≠1)

**Question
73**Variable
igr35**Does your father have a partner now?**Yes ☐ 2No ☐ 3*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents without stepmother in their household, whose father is living and whose parents aren't a couple (hv1=1 & hsm1≠1 & he1≠1)

INFOBOX

If the father has a relationship with s.o. else (igr35=2), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsm1=1 (stepmother exists).

If the father does not have a partner (igr35=3), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsm1=2 (stepmother does not exist).

**Question
74**Variable
igr90**During the last interview [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)] your father lived in a partnership: How did this relationship end?**Through separation ☐ 1My father's partner passed away ☐ 2This information is incorrect ☐ 3*Don't* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is not in a partnership currently but who had a partner in the previous wave (igr35=3 & d403=1)

**Question
75**Variable
igr36**Does your father live with this partner in the same household?**Yes ☐ 1No ☐ 2*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

Text 17**From the information you gave us I assume that your father is living with a partner.**

Respondents whose (relevant) father and stepmother are indicated as living in the same household and stepmother exists (hsm1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1))))

**Question
76**

Variable
igr37

When did your father's partnership start?

- Less than five years ago ☐ 1
5-10 years ago ☐ 2
10-15 years ago ☐ 3
More than 15 years ago ☐ 4

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

**Question
77**

Variable
igr84

Is that the same partner your father was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave(d5,d6)]?

[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d404>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d404)].

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a stepmother now and in the previous wave, and who are not first-time respondents (hsm1=1 & d411=1 & d0=0,1)

**Question
78**

Variable
igr91

How did this relationship end?

- Through separation ☐ 1
My father's partner passed away ☐ 2
This information is incorrect ☐ 3

- Don't* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a stepmother whose father had a partner also in the previous wave but not the same one as in the current wave (hsm1=1 & d411=1 & igr84=2)

Variable
igr38

Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 8 for season key.

igr38m Month: --

igr38y Year: --

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Check: If (the year of interview-igr38y < 15:) "You indicated [igr38y] as the year of birth of your father's partner. Is your father's partner really 14 years old or younger?"

**Question
80**

Variable
igr85_

Of which country or countries is your father's partner a citizen? If she is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 27! Multiple responses allowed!

- igr85i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- igr85i2 Turkey
- igr85i3 Russian Federation
- igr85i4 Poland
- igr85i5 Italy
- igr85i6 Serbia
- igr85i7 Croatia
- igr85i8 Greece
- igr85i9 Romania
- igr85i10 Kazakhstan
- igr85i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr85i12 From another country, namely: _____(igr85i12o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

**Question
81**

Variable
igr86

In which country was your father's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: Show list 28!

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ☐ 1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender ☐ 2
- Turkey ☐ 3
- Russian Federation ☐ 4
- Poland ☐ 5
- Italy ☐ 6
- Serbia ☐ 7
- Croatia ☐ 8
- Greece ☐ 9
- Romania ☐ 10
- Kazakhstan ☐ 11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina ☐ 12
- In another country, namely: _____ (igr86o) ☐ 13
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Time marker

Value of parents

Question
82

Variable
bce3_

Parents and children can have different expectations of one another. Please reflect on your relationship with your parents [If father is dead (hv1≠1): to your mother; if mother is dead (hm1≠1): to your father]. How strongly do you expect,...

Int.: Show list 67!

- bce3i1 your parents [If father is dead: your mother; if mother is dead: your father] to give you a feeling of security?
- bce3i2 your parents [If father is dead: your mother; if mother is dead: your father] to support you financially?
- bce3i3 your parents [If father is dead: your mother; if mother is dead: your father] to support your decisions?
- bce3i4 your parents [If father is dead: your mother; if mother is dead: your father] to give you suggestions for your life?

Let's now talk about the unpleasant aspects. How strongly do you worry...

Int.: Show list 66!

- bce3i5 that your parents [If father is dead: your mother; if mother is dead: your father] will unbiddenly interfere with your life?
- bce3i6 that your parents [If father is dead: your mother; if mother is dead: your father] will not approve of how you run your life?
- bce3i7 that your parents [If father is dead: your mother; if mother is dead: your father] will restrict your personal freedom?
- bce3i8 that your parents [If father is dead: your mother; if mother is dead: your father] will need your care in his/her old age?

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Very strongly

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

No clear idea ☐ 7

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother or father are living (hm1=1 | hv1=1)

Frequency of contact

Time marker

**Question
83**

Variable
igr39p1

How often do you have contact with your mother, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, emails etc.?

Int.: Show list 30!

- Daily ☐ 1
Several times per week ☐ 2
Once per week ☐ 3
1-3 times per month ☐ 4
Several times per year ☐ 5
Less often ☐ 6
Never ☐ 7
- Never had contact ☐ 10
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

**Question
84**

Variable
igr39p2

And how often do you have contact with your mother's partner?

Int.: Show list 30!

If asked: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, emails etc.?

- Daily ☐ 1
Several times per week ☐ 2
Once per week ☐ 3
1-3 times per month ☐ 4
Several times per year ☐ 5
Less often ☐ 6
Never ☐ 7
- Never had contact ☐ 10
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a new partner (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

**Question
85**

Variable
igr39p3

And how often do you have contact with your father? [If igr39p1 not asked (hm1≠1): How often are you in contact with your father, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?)

Int.: Show list 30!

[If igr39p1 asked: in case of inquiry: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, emails etc.?]

- Daily ☐ 1
Several times per week ☐ 2
Once per week ☐ 3
1-3 times per month ☐ 4
Several times per year ☐ 5
Less often ☐ 6
Never ☐ 7
- Never had contact ☐ 10
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

**Question
86**

Variable
igr39p4

And how often do you have contact with your father's partner?

Int.: Show list 30!

If asked: How often are you in contact with her, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, emails etc.?

- Daily ☐ 1
Several times per week ☐ 2
Once per week ☐ 3
1-3 times per month ☐ 4
Several times per year ☐ 5
Less often ☐ 6
Never ☐ 7
- Never had contact ☐ 10
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

INFOBOX

Some of the following questions will be asked for those parents to whom respondents are still in touch, but only up to 3 parents per respondent. For filtering purposes, the following auxiliary variables will be defined:

Auxiliary variables: contact with parents		
hm2=1	contact with mother	igr39p1=1,...,6
hsv2=1	contact with stepfather	igr39p2=1,...,6
hv2=1	contact with father	igr39p3=1,...,6
hsm2=1	contact with stepmother	igr39p4=1,...,6
hnk	Number of parents with contact	hm2+hsv2+hv2+hsm2
Auxiliary variable: Stepfather excluded		
hsmx		
1	Contact with 4 parents and contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave and (no contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and no contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk=4 & d403=1 & hsm2=1 & igr84=1 & (d402≠1 hsv2≠1 igr81≠1)
0	Contact with less than 4 parents or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave or (contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk<4 d403≠1 hsm2≠1 igr84≠1 (d402=1 & hsv2=1 & igr81=1)
Auxiliary variables: Further information about parents		
hm3=1	if contact with mother	hm2=1
hm3=0	else	hm2≠1
hsv3=1	if contact with stepfather and stepfather not excluded	hsv2=1 & hsmx=0
hsv3=0	else	hsv2≠1 hsmx≠0
hv3=1	if contact with father	hv2=1
hv3=0	else	hv2≠1
hsm3=1	if contact with stepmother and stepfather excluded	hsm2=1 & (hnk<4 hsmx=1)
hsm3=0	else	hsm2≠1 (hnk=4 & hsmx≠1)

Emotional closeness

Question
87

How close do you feel emotionally to your mother today?

Int.: Show list 31!

Variable
igr40p1

Not at all close

1

☐

2

☐

3

☐

4

☐

5

☐

Very close

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

**Question
88**

Variable
igr40p2

And to your mother's partner? [respondents with no contact with mother (hm1≠1): How close do you feel to your mother's partner today emotionally?]

Int.: List 31 is already shown!

[Respondents with contact with mother (hm1=1): How close do you feel to him today emotionally?]

Not at all close 1 2 3 4 5 Very close
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and who have a stepfather (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

**Question
89**

Variable
igr40p3

And to your father? [respondents with no contact both with mother and stepfather (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1): How close do you feel to your father today emotionally?]

Int.: List 31 is already shown!

[Respondents with contact with mother or stepfather (hm1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel to him today emotionally?]

Not at all close 1 2 3 4 5 Very close
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

**Question
90**

Variable
igr40p4

And to your father's partner? [respondents with no contract neither with mother, with stepfather nor with father (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1 & hv1≠1): How close do you feel to your father's partner today emotionally?]

Int.: List 31 is already shown!

[Respondents with contact with mother, father, or stepfather (hm1=1 | hv1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel to her today emotionally?]

Not at all close 1 2 3 4 5 Very close
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and who have a stepmother (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

Timely distance

Question
91

Variable
igr41p1

How much time do you need to get to your mother's [respondents whose parents live in the same household (he2=1): your parents'] residence? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 32!

- We live in the same house ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=0) | (d406=1 & amhh1=0)))

Question
92

Variable
igr41p2

How much time do you need to get to the residence of your mother's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: List 32 is already shown!

- We live in the same house ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a partner who does not live with the mother and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & hsv1=1 & igr31≠1 & svhh1=0)

**Question
93**

Variable
igr41p3

How much time do you need to get to your father's residence? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: List 32 is already shown!

- We live in the same house ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living, was not mentioned in the household grid and does not live together with the mother (hv1=1 & he2≠1 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=0) | (d406=1 & avhh1=0)))

**Question
94**

Variable
igr41p4

How much time do you need to get to the residence of your father's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: List 32 is already shown!

- We live in the same house ☐ 1
- Less than 10 minutes ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5
- 3 hours or more ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner who does not live together with the father and was not mentioned in the household grid (hv1=1 & hsm1=1 & igr36≠1 & smhh1=0)

Time marker

Intimacy and conflict with parents

Question
95

Variable
igr42_

How often do you tell the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **what you are thinking?**

Int.: Show list 33!

- igr42p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
- igr42p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
- igr42p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
- igr42p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
- Seldom ☐ 2
- Sometimes ☐ 3
- Often ☐ 4
- Always ☐ 5

- Don't know ☐ -1
- No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
96**

Variable
igr43_

How often do the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 &hm2=1): does your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): does your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): does your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): does your father's partner] **express recognition for what you've done?**

Int.: List 33 is already being shown!

- igr43p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr43p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr43p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr43p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
97**

Variable
igr44_

How often do the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 &hm2=1): does your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): does your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): does your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): does your father's partner] **make you to do things her/his way?**

Int.: List 33 is already being shown!

- igr44p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr44p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr44p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr44p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
98**

Variable
igr45_

How often are you and the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 &hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **annoyed or angry with each other?**

Int.: List 33 is already being shown!

- igr45p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr45p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr45p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr45p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
99**

Variable
igr46_

How often do the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 &hm2=1): does your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): does your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): does your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): does your father's partner] **show you that she/he appreciates you?**

Int.: List 33 is already being shown!

- igr46p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr46p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr46p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr46p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
100**

Variable
igr47_

How often do you and the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **disagree and quarrel?**

Int.: List 33 is already being shown!

igr47p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
 igr47p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
 igr47p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
 igr47p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1
 Seldom ☐ 2
 Sometimes ☐ 3
 Often ☐ 4
 Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
101**

Variable
igr48_

How often do the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 &hm2=1): does your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): does your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): does your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): does your father's partner] **get her/his way when you can't agree on something?**

Int.: List 33 is already being shown!

- igr48p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr48p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr48p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr48p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
102**

Variable
igr49_

How often do you share with the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **your secrets and private feelings?**

Int.: List 33 is already being shown!

- igr49p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr49p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr49p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr49p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

Time marker

Quality of parents' relationship

**Question
103**

Variable
qpr1

In the questions that follow, we are interested in knowing what you think about your biological (or adoptive, if applicable) parents' current relationship.

First, we would like to know how often your parents are current in contact with each other.

- No contact ☐ 1
Rarely ☐ 2
Occasionally ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4

I don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose biological/adoptive parents are living, who are in contact with at least one biological/adoptive parent, and whose biological/adoptive parents are currently separated (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (igr39p1=1,...,6 | igr39p3=1,...,6) & he1≠1)

**Question
104**Variable
qpr2

[Parents not separated (he1=1): In the following questions we are interested in knowing what you think about your biological (or adoptive, if applicable) parents' current relationship.]

How often do your parents disagree and quarrel?Never ☐ 1Seldom ☐ 2Sometimes ☐ 3Often ☐ 4Always ☐ 5*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose biological/adoptive parents are living, who are in contact with at least one biological/adoptive parent, and whose biological/adoptive parents currently live together, or whose biological/adoptive parents are separated but still in contact with each other (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (igr39p1=1,...,6 | igr39p3=1,...,6) & (qpr1≠1 | he1=1))

**Question
105**Variable
qpr3**How often are your father and mother annoyed at or angry with each other?**Never ☐ 1Seldom ☐ 2Sometimes ☐ 3Often ☐ 4Always ☐ 5*Don't know* ☐ -1*No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents whose biological/adoptive parents are living, who are in contact with at least one biological/adoptive parent, and whose biological/adoptive parents currently live together, or whose biological/adoptive parents are separated but still in contact with each other (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (igr39p1=1,...,6 | igr39p3=1,...,6) & (qpr1≠1 | he1=1))

**Question
106**Variable
qpr4

What do you think: How close are your biological (or adoptive, if applicable) parents to each other emotionally?

Not at all close 1 2 3 4 5 Very close
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents whose biological/adoptive parents are living, who are in contact with at least one biological/adoptive parent, and whose biological/adoptive parents currently live together, or whose biological/adoptive parents are separated but still in contact with each other (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (igr39p1=1,...,6 | igr39p3=1,...,6) & (qpr1≠1 | he1=1))

**Question
107**Variable
qpr5

What do you think: How satisfied are your biological (or adoptive, if applicable) parents generally with their relationship to each other?

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents whose biological/adoptive parents are living, who are in contact with at least one biological/adoptive parent, and whose biological/adoptive parents currently live together, or whose biological/adoptive parents are separated but still in contact with each other (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (igr39p1=1,...,6 | igr39p3=1,...,6) & (qpr1≠1 | he1=1))

Time marker

Nursing

**Question
108**Variable
igr51p1

Has your mother needed regular help within the last 12 months with daily tasks such as eating, standing up, dressing, bathing, or using the toilet?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their mother (hm3=1)

**Question
109**

Variable
igr51p1_

From whom did she receive this help?

Int.: Show list 71! Multiple answers allowed!

- igr51p1i1 From a professional nursing agency
- igr51p1i2 From me
- igr51p1i3 From her husband/partner
- igr51p1i4 From other family members/relatives
- igr51p1i6 From other persons

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their mother, and whose mother is in need of care (hm3=1 & igr51p1=1)

**Question
110**

Variable
igr51p2

And has your mother's partner needed regular help within the last 12 months with daily tasks?

[If no contact with mother (hm3≠1): Has your mother's partner needed regular help within the last 12 months with daily tasks such as eating, standing up, dressing, bathing, or using the toilet?]

Int.: Such as eating, standing up, dressing, bathing, or using the toilet

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their stepfather (hsv3=1)

**Question
111**

Variable
igr51p2_

From whom did he receive this help?

Int.: Show list 38! Multiple answers allowed!

- igr51p2i1 From a professional nursing agency
- igr51p2i2 From me
- igr51p2i3 From her husband/partner
- igr51p2i4 From other family members/relatives
- igr51p2i6 From other persons

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their stepfather, and whose stepfather is in need of care (hsv3=1 & igr51p2=1)

**Question
112**

Variable
igr51p3

Has your father needed regular help within the last 12 months with daily tasks?

[If no contact with mother and stepfather (hm3≠1 & hsv3≠1): Has your father needed regular help within the last 12 months with daily tasks such as eating, standing up, dressing, bathing, or using the toilet?]

Int.: Such as eating, standing up, dressing, bathing, or using the toilet

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their father (hv3=1)

**Question
113**

Variable
igr51p3_

From whom did he receive this help?

Int.: Show list 38! Multiple answers allowed!

- igr51p3i1 From a professional nursing agency
- igr51p3i2 From me
- igr51p3i3 From her husband/partner
- igr51p3i4 From other family members/relatives
- igr51p3i6 From other persons

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their father, and whose father is in need of care (hv3=1 & igr51p3=1)

**Question
114**

Variable
igr51p4

And has your father's partner needed regular help within the last 12 months with daily tasks?

[If no contact with mother, stepfather and father (hm3≠1 & hsv3≠1 & hv3≠1): Has your father's partner needed regular help within the last 12 months with daily tasks such as eating, standing up, dressing, bathing, or using the toilet?]

Int.: Such as eating, standing up, dressing, bathing, or using the toilet

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

to whom the questions regarding the stepmother were posed (according to Infobox p. 135) (hsm3=1)

**Question
115**

Variable
igr51p4_

From whom did she receive this help?

Int.: Show list 38! Multiple answers allowed!

- igr51p4i1 From a professional nursing agency
- igr51p4i2 From me
- igr51p4i3 From her husband/partner
- igr51p4i4 From other family members/relatives
- igr51p4i6 From other persons

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their stepmother, whose stepmother is in need of care and to whom the questions regarding the stepmother were posed (according to Infobox p. 135) (hsm3=1 & igr51p4=1)

Leisure time activities with parents

**Question
116**

Variable
igr52p1

How often have you done things together with your mother in the past 12 months, such as taking trips, attending cultural events, or shopping?

Int.: Show list 78!

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their mother (hm3=1)

**Question
117**Variable
igr52p2

And with your mother's partner? [If no contact with mother (hm3≠1): How often have you done things together with your mother's partner in the past 12 months, such as taking trips, attending cultural events, or shopping?]

Int.: [If no contact with mother (hm3≠1):] Show list 78!

[If question already asked to mother (hm3=1):] How often have you done things together with him in the past 12 months, such as taking trips, attending cultural events, or shopping? List 78 is already shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their stepfather (hsv3=1)

**Question
118**Variable
igr52p3

And with your father? [If no contact with mother and with stepfather (hm3≠1 & hsv3≠1): How often have you done things together with your father in the past 12 months, such as taking trips, attending cultural events, or shopping?]

Int.: [If no contact with mother and with stepfather (hm3≠1 & hsv3≠1):] Show list 78!

[If question already asked to mother or stepfather (hm3=1 | hsv3=1):] How often have you done things together with him in the past 12 months, such as taking trips, attending cultural events, or shopping? List 78 is already shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their father (hv3=1)

**Question
119**

Variable
igr52p4

And with your father's partner? [If no contact with mother, with stepfather and with father (hm3≠1 & hsv3≠1 & hv3≠1): How often have you done things together with your father's partner in the past 12 months, such as taking trips, attending cultural events, or shopping?]

*Int.: [If no contact with mother, with stepfather and with father (hm3≠1 & hsv3≠1 & hv3≠1):]
Show list 78!*

[If question already asked to mother, to stepfather or to father (hm3=1 | hsv3=1 | hv3=1):] How often have you done things together with her in the past 12 months, such as taking trips, attending cultural events, or shopping? List 78 is already shown!

- Never ☐ 1
- Seldom ☐ 2
- Sometimes ☐ 3
- Often ☐ 4
- Very often ☐ 5
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their stepmother and to whom the questions regarding the stepmother were posed (according to Infobox p. 135) (hsm3=1)

Support given to parents

Question
120

Variable
igr53_

The following questions concern your opinion on whether and how parents and children support each other. Let's turn first to the support that you gave your parents during the past 12 months.

During the past 12 months, how often did you give the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] advice regarding personal problems?

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr53p1

[If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
- igr53p2

[If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
- igr53p3

[If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
- igr53p4

[If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner
- Never

.....

☐ 1
- Seldom

.....

☐ 2
- Sometimes

.....

☐ 3
- Often

.....

☐ 4
- Very often

.....

☐ 5
- Don't know

.....

☐ -1
- No answer

.....

☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
121**

Variable
igr54_

During the past 12 months, how often did you give to the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] **gifts of money or valuables (more than 100 euro per gift)?**

[If contact to several parents (hnk>1)]:

If you gave gifts to multiple persons, please indicate each individual person.

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

igr54p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother

igr54p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner

igr54p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father

igr54p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
122**Variable
igr55_

During the past 12 months, how often did you give help to the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] in preparing documents such as tax forms or in taking care of official business?

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr55p1 [if contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr55p2 [if contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr55p3 [if contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr55p4 [if contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
123**Variable
igr56p1

During the past 12 months, how often did you give your mother financial support [if mother lives with respondent in the same household ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1) | (d406=1 & amhh1=1)): money for room and board]?

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their mother (hm3=1)

**Question
124**

Variable
igr56p2

During the past 12 months, how often did you give your mother's partner financial support [if stepfather lives with respondent in the same household (svhh1=1): money for room and board]?

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their stepfather (hsv3=1)

**Question
125**

Variable
igr56p3

During the past 12 months, how often did you give your father financial support [if father lives with respondent in the same household ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1) | (d406=1 & avhh1=1)): money for room and board]?

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their father (hv3=1)

**Question
126**

Variable
igr56p4

During the past 12 months, how often did you give your father's partner financial support [if stepmother lives with respondent in the same household (smhh1=1): money for room and board]?

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to their stepmother and to whom the questions regarding the stepmother were posed (according to Infobox p. 135) (hsm3=1)

**Question
127**

Variable
igr57_

During the past 12 months, how often did you give help to the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **with shopping, housework, or yardwork?**

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr57p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr57p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr57p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr57p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner
- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
128**

Variable
igr58_

During the past 12 months, how often did you talk to the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hmv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] about their worries and troubles?

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr58p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr58p2 [If contact with stepfather (hmv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr58p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr58p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
129**

Variable
igr59_

During the past 12 months, how often did you give help to the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] in the form of nursing or caring for him/her?

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr59p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr59p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr59p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr59p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

Support received from parents

Question
130

Variable
igr60_

Now let's turn to the support you have received.

During the past 12 months, how often did you receive from the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] **advice regarding personal problems?**

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr60p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
- igr60p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
- igr60p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
- igr60p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
- Seldom ☐ 2
- Sometimes ☐ 3
- Often ☐ 4
- Very often ☐ 5

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
131**

Variable
igr61_

During the past 12 months, how often did you receive from the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] gifts of money or valuables (more than 100 euro per gift)?

[If contact to several parents (hmk>1)]:

If you received gifts from multiple persons, please indicate each individual person.

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

igr61p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother

igr61p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner

igr61p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father

igr61p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
132**

Variable
igr62_

During the past 12 months, how often did you receive help from the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] **in preparing documents such as tax forms or in taking care of official business?**

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr62p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr62p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr62p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr62p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
133**

Variable
igr63_

During the past 12 months, how often did you receive from the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] financial help? If you received financial help from multiple persons, please indicate each individual person.

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr63p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
 igr63p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
 igr63p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
 igr63p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
 Seldom ☐ 2
 Sometimes ☐ 3
 Often ☐ 4
 Very often ☐ 5

 Don't know ☐ -1
 No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
134**

Variable
igr64_

During the past 12 months, how often did you receive help from the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] **with shopping, housework, or yardwork?**

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

igr64p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr64p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr64p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr64p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
135**

Variable
igr65_

During the past 12 months, how often did the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] talk to you about your worries and troubles?

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr65p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
 igr65p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
 igr65p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
 igr65p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
136**

Variable
igr66_

During the past 12 months, how often did you receive help from the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hmv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] **regarding nursing for or taking care of others?**

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr66p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr66p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr66p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr66p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hmk>0)

**Question
137**

Variable
igr67_

During the past 12 months, how often did you receive help from the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **in completing school work or assignments for vocational training?**

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr67p1 [if contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
 igr67p2 [if contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
 igr67p3 [if contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
 igr67p4 [if contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
 Seldom ☐ 2
 Sometimes ☐ 3
 Often ☐ 4
 Very often ☐ 5

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent, and who had an educational episode between the previous wave and now (hmk>0 & ((ehc19i1mx=1 for at least one x=1,...,32) | (ehc19i2mx=1 for at least one x=1,...,32) | (ehc19i3mx=1 for at least one x=1,...,32) | (ehc19i4mx=1 for at least one x=1,...,32) | (ehc19i5mx=1 for at least one x=1,...,32) | (ehc19i6mx=1 for at least one x=1,...,32) | (ehc19i7mx=1 for at least one x=1,...,32) | (ehc19i8mx=1 for at least one x=1,...,32) | (ehc19i9mx=1 for at least one x=1,...,32) | (ehc19ix=1 for at least one x=1,...,9)))

**Question
138**

Variable
igr68_

During the past 12 months, how often did you receive help from the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] **in looking after or taking care of your children?**

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr68p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
 igr68p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
 igr68p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
 igr68p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
 Seldom ☐ 2
 Sometimes ☐ 3
 Often ☐ 4
 Very often ☐ 5

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent, and who have at least one child that is a biological child or lives with the respondent in the same household, and that is under 16 years old (hmk>0 & there is one x=1,...,15 with ((ehc9kx=1 | ehc10kx=1,...,8) & ag6kx=1 & ehc11kx=0))

**Question
139**

Variable
igr69_

During the past 12 months, how often did you receive from the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hmv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] advice regarding parenting your children?

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

- igr69p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr69p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr69p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr69p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent, and who have at least one child that is a biological child or lives with the respondent in the same household, and that is under 16 years old (hmk>0 & there is one x=1,...,15 with ((ehc9kx=1 | ehc10kx=1,...,8) & ag6kx=1 & ehc11kx=0))

**Question
140**

Variable
igr70_

During the past 12 months, how often did you receive from the following persons [if contact with mother only (hmk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hmk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hmk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hmk=1& hsm2=1): your father's partner] substantial gifts or financial support for your children?

[If contact to several parents (hmk>1)]:

If you received gifts from multiple persons, please indicate each individual person.

Int.: List 78 is already shown!

igr70p1 [If contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother

igr70p2 [If contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner

igr70p3 [If contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father

igr70p4 [If contact with stepmother and not to all other parents (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent, and who have at least one child that is a biological child or lives with the respondent in the same household, and that is under 16 years old (hmk>0 & there is one x=1,...,15 with ((ehc9kx=1 | ehc10kx=1,...,8) & ag6kx=1 & ehc11kx))

**Question
141**

Variable
igr71

If you now add everything together: How much material assistance have you received from your mother over the past 12 months? Please include all substantial gifts of money and valuables you received from her, as well as any regular financial support.
If your mother gave you gifts of money or valuables together with other persons, please estimate the approximate worth of your mother's share.

Int.: Show list 40!

- Less than 250 euro ☐ 1
- Between 250 and 500 euro ☐ 2
- Between 500 and 1,000 euro ☐ 3
- Between 1,000 and 2,000 euro ☐ 4
- Between 2,000 and 5,000 euro ☐ 5
- Between 5,000 and 10,000 euro ☐ 6
- More than 10,000 euro ☐ 7

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who received substantial gifts in money and valuables or financial support from their mother
((igr61p1=2,3,4,5) | (igr63p1=2,3,4,5))

**Question
142**

Variable
igr72

If you now add everything together: How much material assistance have you received from your father over the past 12 months? Please include all substantial gifts of money and valuables you received from him, as well as any regular financial support.
If your father gave you gifts of money or valuables together with other persons, please estimate the approximate worth of your father's share.

Int.: List 40 is already shown!

- Less than 250 euro ☐ 1
- Between 250 and 500 euro ☐ 2
- Between 500 and 1,000 euro ☐ 3
- Between 1,000 and 2,000 euro ☐ 4
- Between 2,000 and 5,000 euro ☐ 5
- Between 5,000 and 10,000 euro ☐ 6
- More than 10,000 euro ☐ 7

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who received substantial gifts in money and valuables or financial support from their father
((igr61p3=2,3,4,5) | (igr63p3=2,3,4,5))

INFOBOX

The auxiliary variables for the parents and stepparents now include the following values:

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) mother living	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1) (d406=1 & amhh1=1) igr22=1)
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d325=0 igr22=2
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive father relevant and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) father living	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1) (d406=1 & avhh1=1) igr25=1)
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d326=0 igr25=2
he1=1	parents are couple	(relevant) mother and (relevant) father living and both mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household or that mother and father are a couple	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)) igr27=1 igr30=1)
he1=2	parents are not couple	information that mother and father are not together	igr30≠1
he2=1	parents cohab.	mother and father living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)) igr27=1)
he2=2	parents don't live together	mother and father living, but not mentioned in the same household, or information that they do not share a household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1) (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1) (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0)))) & igr27=2)
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	(relevant) mother living and relevant mother and stepfather are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that mother is together with s.o. who is not the biol. father	hm1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1)))) igr30=2)
hsv1=2	stepfather does not exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) mother does not have a relationship	igr30=1 igr30=3
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	(relevant) father living and relevant father and stepmother are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that father has a relationship with s.o. who is not the biol. mother	hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1)) (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1)))) igr35=2)
hsm1=2	stepmother doesn't exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) father does not have a relationship	igr30=1 igr35=3

INFOBOX

A personal identification number is assigned to each of the parents:

mid	id+301	Personal identification number of the mother if the mother is living (hm1=1)
fid	id+302	Personal identification number of the father if the father is living (hv1=1)
smid	dsmid	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & and father's partner is the same as in previous year (hsm1=1 & igr84=1)
	dsmid+2	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & and father's partner is not the same as in previous year (hsm1=1 & igrn17≠1)
	id+303	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & father's partner was not mentioned in one of the previous interviews (hsm1=1 & dsmid=.)
sfid	dsfid	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner is the same as in previous year (hsv1=1 & igr81=1)
	dsfid+2	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner is not the same as in previous year (hsv1=1 & igr81≠1)
	id+304	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner was not mentioned in one of the previous interviews (hsv1=1 & dsfid=.)

Consent to parents survey - CAPI (control group)

Text 18

As with the last interview, we would very much like to win the support of

- [If more information on mother (hm3=1)] **your mother** [if more information on father or stepfather or stepmother (hv3=1 | hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on father (hv3=1)] **your father** [if more information on stepfather or stepmother (hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)] **your mother's partner** [if more information on stepmother (hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)] **your fathers' partner**

for this study. For this purpose, we would like to send [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1) her, if hnk=1 & (hv3=1 |hsv3=1) him, if (hnk>1) them] **a questionnaire by mail. The questionnaire is much shorter than this survey and is limited to essential information. Information about you will not be shown to your parents.** [If hm3=1: Your mother, if hv3=1: Your father, if hsm3=1: Your father's partner, if hsv3=1: Your mother's partner] **will receive** [if hnk>1: will each get] **an ARD TV lottery ticket if their completed questionnaire reaches us. We would like to note** [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1): her, if hnk=1 & (hv3=1 |hsv3=1): his, if (hnk>1): their] **names and addresses so that we can send** [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1): her, if hnk=1 & (hv3=1 |hsv3=1): him, if (hnk>1): them] **a questionnaire. However, we can only survey parents who live in Germany.**

Respondents from control group with contact to at least one parent and who are not former CAPI-children (exp=2 & hnk>0 & d0≠2)

Question
143

Do you consent that we survey your mother?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and with total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

- Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1
- Yes, but respondent must ask first ☐ 2
- No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3
- No, does not live in Germany ☐ 7

Respondents from control group with contact to mother and who are not first-time respondents (exp=2 & hm3=1 & d0≠2)

Text 19

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your mother?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.

Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number mid=id+301 EN

Billing number:

Respondents from control group who may consent to survey mother only after asking first (exp=2 & cprs1p1=2)

Text 20

What is your mother's name?

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Name not given ☐

Respondents from control group who consented to survey mother (exp=2 & cprs1p1=1)

Question
144

Where does she live?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Record the address ☐ 0

Same address as anchor ☐ 1

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents from control group who consented to survey mother (exp=2 & cprs1p1=1)

Text 21

Record the address:

Street: _____

House number: _____

Postal code: _____

Residence: _____

Respondents from control group who consented to survey mother and want to provide address information (exp=2 & cprs1p1=1 & cprs2p1)

**Question
145**

Variable
cprs1p2

Do you consent that we survey your mother's partner?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1

Yes, but respondent must ask first ☐ 2

No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3

No, does not live in Germany ☐ 7

Respondents from control group with contact to their stepfather and who are not first-time respondents (exp=2 & hsv3=1 & d0≠2)

Text 22

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your mother's partner?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.

Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number sfid EN

Respondents from control group who may consent to survey stepfather only after asking first (exp=2 & cprs1p2=2)

Text 23

What is the name of your mother's partner?

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Name not given ☐

Respondents from control group who consented to survey stepfather (exp=2 & cprs1p2=1)

**Question
146**

Variable
cprs2p2

Where does he live?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Record the address ☐ 0

Same address as anchor ☐ 1

[If mother's address provided (cprs1p1=1 & cprs2p1≠7)] Same address as mother ☐ 2

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents from control group who consented to survey stepfather (exp=2 & cprs1p2=1)

Text 24

Record the address:

Street: _____

House number: _____

Postal code: _____

Residence: _____

Respondents from control group who consented to survey stepfather and want to provide address information (exp=2 & cprs1p2=1 and cprs2p2=0)

**Question
147**

Variable
cprs1p3

Do you consent that we survey your father?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1

Yes, but anchor must ask first ☐ 2

No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3

No, does not live in Germany ☐ 7

Respondents from control group with contact to father and who are not first-time respondents (exp=2 & hv3=1 & d0≠2)

Text 25

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your father?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.

Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number fid=id+302 EN

Respondents from control group who may consent to survey father only after asking first (exp=2 & cprs1p3=2)

Text 26

What is your father's name?

First name:

Last name:

Name not given ☐

Respondents from control group who consented to survey father (exp=2 & cprs1p3=1)

Question
148

Where does he live?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

Variable
cprs2p3

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Record the address ☐ 0

Same address as anchor ☐ 1

[If mother's address provided (cprs1p1=1 & cprs2p1≠7)] Same address as mother ☐ 2

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents from control group who consented to survey father (exp=2 & cprs1p3=1)

Text 27

Record the address:

Street:

House number:

Postal code:

Residence:

Respondents from control group who consented to survey father and want to provide address information (exp=2 & cprs1p3=1 und cprs2p3=0)

**Question
149**

Variable
cprs1p4

Do you consent that we survey your father's partner?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1

Yes, but anchor must ask first ☐ 2

No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3

No, does not live in Germany ☐ 7

Respondents from control group with contact to stepmother and who are not first-time respondents (exp=2 & hsm3=1 & d0≠2)

Text 28

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your father's partner?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.

Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number smid EN

Respondents from control group who may consent to survey stepmother only after asking first (exp=2 & cprs1p4=2)

Text 29

What is the name of your father's partner?

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Name not given ☐

Respondents from control group who consented to survey stepmother (exp=2 & cprs1p4=1)

**Question
150**

Variable
cprs2p4

Where does she live?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Record the address ☐ 0

Same address as anchor ☐ 1

[If father's address provided (cprs1p3=1 & cprs2p3≠7)] Same address as father ☐ 2

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents from control group who consented to survey stepmother (exp=2 & cprs1p4=1)

Text 30

Record the address:

Street: _____

House number: _____

Postal code: _____

Residence: _____

Respondents from control group who consented to survey stepmother and want to provide address information (exp=2 & cprs1p4=1 und cprs2p4=0)

Time marker

Module for singles

Question
151

Variable
sat2

You indicated that you are currently not in a partnership. How satisfied are you with your situation as single?

Int.: Show list 2!

Very dissatisfied	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Very satisfied
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1)

Question
152

Variable
sin3_

How do you currently feel as single? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 42!

sin3i1	Being single, I find many things easier, because one doesn't constantly need to be considerate and to adjust to another person.
sin3i2	I would like to have a partner.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1)

Variable
sin4

Now I will read you a few ways singles can find a partner. To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 42!

sin4i1 I am open to flirting.

sin4i2 I try to openly approach people and to make many different contacts.

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Absolutely

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Variable
sin7

Do you use the internet (chat rooms, social networks, online dating sites, etc.) for flirting or looking for a partner?

Yes ☐ 1

No 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner ($hp=0$ & $hps1 \neq 0$ & $hps2=1$ & $sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5$)

**Question
155**

Variable
sin8__

What kind of internet sites do you use to flirt or look for a partner?

Int.: Show list 43! Multiple responses allowed!

- sin8i1 chat rooms
- sin8i2 social networks (e.g. Facebook, Studi-VZ, Lokalisten)
- sin8i3 online dating sites (e.g. Friendscout24, Parship, Neu.de)
- sin8i4 Other, namely: _____ (sin8i4o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner and who use the internet for flirting (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5 & sin7=1)

**Question
156**

Variable
sin5__

What do you do if there is someone you are interested in as a potential partner? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 42!

- sin5i1 I try to find out something about his [if hetero-man or homo-woman ((sex=1 & hhomo≠1) | (sex=2 & hhomo=1)): her] interests and personality.
- sin5i2 I also try to get to know his [if hetero-man or homo-woman: her] weaknesses.
- sin5i3 I try to find out if we are mutually compatible.
- sin5i4 I try to find out as much as possible about my expectations in regard to a potential partner.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months, whose previous partner did not die in the last 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Question
157

Variable
sin6

And now to your chances of meeting a partner: To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: List 42 is already shown!

- sin6i1 Somebody like me always finds a partner.
- sin6i2 There are many men [if hetero-man or homo-woman ((sex=1 & hhomo≠1) | (sex=2 & hhomo=1)): women] who would find me attractive as a partner.
- sin6i3 I meet more women than men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: men than women].
- sin6i4 Other women [male respondent: men] are more attractive than I am.
- sin6i5 Most men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: women] I know are already in a relationship.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months, whose previous partner did not die in the last 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Time marker

Current partnership

Meeting current partner

Question
158

Variable
pa2_

Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership. [Respondents, not first-time respondents, who indicated having been with the current partner in the first month of the EHC (d0≠2 & ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for x=hpnr)] **I recorded earlier that you and [name partner (hpn)] have been together since [beginning of the relationship (hpbm, hpby)].**
When did you first meet [name partner (hpn)]? Please indicate the month and year.

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 9 for season key.

pa2m Month: __

pa2y Year: __

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after beginning date of relationship: "My records show that you and [name partner (hpn)] were already together by then. Is that entry correct?"

If the date is before anchor's date of birth: "I had recorded that you were born in [month of birth, year of birth]. The date entered cannot be before then. Please correct your entry."

Question
159

Variable
pa30

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] been together at any earlier point in time?

Yes ☐ 1

No 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question
160**

Variable
pa3

How did you meet each other?

Int.: Show list 45!

- School, training ☐ 10
 Work ☐ 11
 Hobby, club, sports ☐ 2
 Bar, disco ☐ 3
 Through friends or acquaintances ☐ 4
 Through relatives ☐ 5
 Through a personal ad ☐ 6
 Through an internet partner-finding service ☐ 12
 Through online social networks, chat rooms, etc. ☐ 13
 Vacation ☐ 8
 Other ☐ 9
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question
161**

Variable
pa1_

What was it like as you began developing an interest in [name partner (hpn)]?

Now I will read some statements to you. To what extent did they apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 43!

- pa1i1 I tried to find out something about her [partner male (hpg=1): his] interests and personality.
 pa1i2 I tried to get to know her [partner male (hpg=1): his] weaknesses too.

- Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Partner's date of Birth

Question
162

Variable
sdp1

When was [name partner (hpn)] born? Please indicate the day, month, and year.

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question XX for season key.

sdp1d Day:

sdp1m Month:

sdp1y Year:

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer  -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after date of first time meeting: "My records show that you met [name of new partner (hpn)] before that date. Is that entry correct?"

Origin of partner

**Question
163**

Variable
sdp2_

Of which country or countries is he [partner female (hpg=2): she] a citizen? If he [partner female: she] is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 47! Multiple responses allowed!

- sdp2i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- sdp2i2 Turkey
- sdp2i3 Russian Federation
- sdp2i4 Poland
- sdp2i5 Italy
- sdp2i6 Serbia
- sdp2i7 Croatia
- sdp2i8 Greece
- sdp2i9 Romania
- sdp2i10 Kazakhstan
- sdp2i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- sdp2i12 From another country, namely: _____ (sdp2i12o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question
164**

Variable
sdp4

Does [name of new partner (hpn)] live in Germany?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
165**

Variable
sdp5

In what country does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?

Country: _____

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner and whose partner does not live in Germany (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & sdp4=2 & hpmt=1)

**Question
166**

Variable
sdp6

In what country was he [partner female (hpg=2): she] born? Please use the name by which the country is known today.

Int.: Show list 48!

Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ☐ 1

German Democratic Republic / New Laender ☐ 2

Turkey ☐ 3

Russian Federation ☐ 4

Poland ☐ 5

Italy ☐ 6

Serbia ☐ 7

Croatia ☐ 8

Greece ☐ 9

Romania ☐ 10

Kazakhstan ☐ 11

Bosnia-Herzegovina ☐ 12

In another country, namely: _____ (sdp6o) ☐ 13

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
167**

Variable
sdp22

In what state was [name of new partner (hpn)] born?
If [name of new partner (hpn)] was born in the GDR, refer to the name of the federal state currently used.

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Berlin (West) | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |
| Schleswig-Holstein | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| Hamburg | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |
| Bremen | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |
| Hessen (Hesse) | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 |
| Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| Baden-Württemberg | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 |
| Bayern (Bavaria) | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 |
| Berlin (East) | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 |
| Brandenburg | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 |
| Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 |
| Sachsen (Saxony) | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) | <input type="checkbox"/> 14 |
| Thüringen (Thuringia) | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 |
| Saarland | <input type="checkbox"/> 16 |
|
<i>Don't know</i> |
<input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents with new partner since previous wave and whose partner was born in FRG/GDR (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp6=1,2)

**Question
168**

Variable
sdp25

In which country was your partner's mother born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: Show list 48!

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ☐ 1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender ☐ 2
- Turkey ☐ 3
- Russian Federation ☐ 4
- Poland ☐ 5
- Italy ☐ 6
- Serbia ☐ 7
- Croatia ☐ 8
- Greece ☐ 9
- Romania ☐ 10
- Kazakhstan ☐ 11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina ☐ 12
- In another country, namely: _____ (sdp25o) ☐ 13
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
169**

Variable
sdp26

In which country was your partner's father born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: List 48 is already being shown!

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender ☐ 1
German Democratic Republic / New Laender ☐ 2
Turkey ☐ 3
Russian Federation ☐ 4
Poland ☐ 5
Italy ☐ 6
Serbia ☐ 7
Croatia ☐ 8
Greece ☐ 9
Romania ☐ 10
Kazakhstan ☐ 11
Bosnia-Herzegovina ☐ 12
In another country, namely: _____ (sdp26o) ☐ 13

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
170**

Variable
sdp21

How many children does [name of new partner] have from earlier relationships?

__ __ Child(ren)

No children ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave, who is older than 16 years (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & oij-sdp1y>16)

Time marker

Partner's education and occupation

**Question
171**

Variable
sdp10_

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt≠1)]:
Now I would like to ask you about your current partner.

Which descriptions fit [name of current partner (hpn)]'s current situation?

Int.: Show list 49! Multiple responses allowed!

- sdp10i16 General secondary school (first education)
- sdp10i17 Evening school, adult education
- sdp10i7 Vocational training
- sdp10i18 Vocational retraining/further education
- sdp10i19 University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")
- sdp10i9 University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)
- sdp10i20 Pre-vocational training
- sdp10i21 Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
- sdp10i22 Other education, namely: _____(sdp10i22o)
- sdp10i1 Full-time employment
- sdp10i2 Self-employment
- sdp10i3 Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
- sdp10i4 Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work
- sdp10i5 Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)
- sdp10i6 Occasional or irregular employment
- sdp10i13 Other type of employment, namely: _____(sdp10i13o)
- sdp10i8 Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
- sdp10i10 Bundesfreiwilligendienst (federal volunteer service), voluntary social/ecological service year
- sdp10i11 Unemployed, seeking employment
- sdp10i12 Housewife / Househusband
- sdp10i15 Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
- sdp10i14 Other type of non-employment

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Check: "You entered for your partner..."

if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i17=1: "... first and second education ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i7=1: "... pupil and trainee ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i18=1: "... pupil and vocational retraining/further education ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i19=1: "... pupil and University of cooperative education ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i9=1: "... pupil and student ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i20=1: "... pupil and pre-vocational training ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i21=1: "... pupil and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... pupil and part-time employment ..."

if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... pupil and internship etc. ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i8=1: "... pupil and parental leave ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i10=1: "... pupil and military service ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i11=1: "... pupil and unemployed ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i12=1: "... pupil and housewife ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i15=1: "... pupil and early retirement ..."

if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i14=1: "... pupil and other type of non-employment ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Trainee and vocational retraining/further education ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Trainee and University of cooperative education ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Trainee and student ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Trainee and pre-vocational training ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Trainee and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Trainee and parental leave ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Trainee and military service ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Trainee and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Trainee and housewife ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Trainee and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Trainee and other type of non-employment ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Vocational retraining/further educ. and University of cooperative educ. ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and student ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and pre-vocational training ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and internship etc. ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and parental leave ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and military service ..."

if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... University of cooperative education and student ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... University of cooperative education and pre-vocational training ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... University of cooperative education and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... University of cooperative education and part-time employment ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... University of cooperative education and parental leave ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... University of cooperative education and military service ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... University of cooperative education and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... University of cooperative education and housewife ..."

if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... University of cooperative education and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Student and pre-vocational training ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Student and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Student and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Student and housewife ..."

if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Student and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Pre-vocational training and technical/professional school ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Pre-vocational training and self-employment ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Pre-vocational training and part-time employment ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Pre-vocational training and internship etc. ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Pre-vocational training and parental leave ..."

if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Pre-vocational training and military service ..."

Check: if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Pre-vocational training and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Pre-vocational training and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Pre-vocational training and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Technical/professional school and military service ..."
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Technical/professional school and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Technical/professional school and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Technical/professional school and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i16=1: "... Full-time employment and pupil ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Full-time employment and vocational retraining/further education ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Full-time employment and University of cooperative education ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Full-time employment and pre-vocational training ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Full-time employment and self-employment ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Full-time employment and part-time employment ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Full-time employment and internship etc. ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Full-time employment and marginal ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Full-time employment and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Full-time employment and parental leave ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Full-time employment and student ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Full-time employment and military service ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Full-time employment and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Full-time employment and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Full-time employment and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Full-time employment and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Self-employment and part-time employment ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Self-employment and internship etc. ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Self-employment and marginal ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Self-employment and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Self-employment and parental leave ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Self-employment and student ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Self-employment and military service ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Self-employment and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Self-employment and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Self-employment and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Self-employment and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Part-time employment and internship etc. ..."
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Part-time employment and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Part-time employment and military service ..."
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Part-time employment and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Internship etc. and marginal ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Internship etc. and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Internship etc. and parental leave ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Internship etc. and military service ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Internship etc. and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Internship etc. and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Internship etc. and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Internship etc. and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... marginal and trainee ..."
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... marginal and military service ..."
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... marginal and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Parental leave and military service ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Parental leave and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Parental leave and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Parental leave and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Parental leave and early retirement ..."

Check: if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... student and military service ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Military service... and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Military service... and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Military service... and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Military service... and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Unemployed and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Unemployed and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Unemployed and early retirement ..."
 "... Are these entries correct? If not, please correct your entries."
 Loop back over all combinations.

**Question
172**

Variable
sdp14

What type of school is [name of current partner (hpn)] currently attending?

Int.: Show list 50!

- A low-level secondary school (Hauptschule) or similar school type ☐ 1
 A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) or similar school type ☐ 2
 A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) or similar school type ☐ 3
 A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) ☐ 4
 A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) ☐ 5
 Other type of school ☐ 7
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question
173**

Variable
sdp15

And what grade is [name of current partner (hpn)] in now?

Grade _ _

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question
174**

Variable
sdp16

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & 1505=0)]:

Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **received a(nother) school leaving certificate since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[If new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:

Has [name of partner (hpn)] **received a school leaving certificate?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner from previous wave who is younger than 30, or with a new partner since previous wave who is not attending university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0 & oij-ehc20y<30) | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp10i9≠1 & sdp10i7≠1))

**Question
175**

Variable
sdp17

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

Which school leaving certificate has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **attained since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:

What is the highest level of school education [name of new partner (hpn)] **has attained?**

Int.: Show list 51!

Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschulabschluss) ☐ 4

Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife) ☐ 5

Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 8th/9th grade) ☐ 6

Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 10th grade) ☐ 7

Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule) ☐ 8

General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gymnasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) ☐ 9

Other school leaving certificate, namely: _____ (sdp17o) ☐ 10

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who received a school leaving certificate since the previous wave, or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training (sdp16=1 | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & (sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question
176**

Variable
sdp18

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:
Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **completed some kind of vocational training since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]

[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:
Has [name of new partner (hpn)] **completed some kind of vocational training?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & (sdp16=1 | sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question
177**

Variable
sdp9_

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:
What certificate(s) or degree(s) has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **attained since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]

[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:
What certificate(s) or degree(s) has [name of new partner (hpn)] **attained?**

Int.: Show list 52! Multiple responses allowed!

- sdp9i1 Apprenticeship (GDR: certified skilled worker)
- sdp9i2 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
- sdp9i3 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
- sdp9i4 Civil service apprenticeship
- sdp9i5 University of applied sciences / vocational school leading to entry qualification for university of applied sciences (previously: engineering school, teacher training; GDR: engineering and higher vocational school certificate)
- sdp9i6 University degree
- sdp9i7 Doctorate

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who completed some kind of vocational training (sdp18=1)

**Question
178**

Variable
sdp19

Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)]'s occupational status changed since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who is currently employed and who is not a pupil (hpmt=0 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for at least one x=1,...,7,13)

**Question
179**

Variable
sdp11

What is [name of current partner (hpn)]'s current occupational status?

Int.: Show list 53!

Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)

Untrained workers	<input type="checkbox"/> 60
Workers with on-the-job training	<input type="checkbox"/> 61
Formally trained and specialized workers	<input type="checkbox"/> 62
Foreman	<input type="checkbox"/> 63
Master craftsmen	<input type="checkbox"/> 64

Apprentices / Trainees and interns

Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration	<input type="checkbox"/> 70
Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production	<input type="checkbox"/> 71
Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture	<input type="checkbox"/> 72
Civil servants in training	<input type="checkbox"/> 73
Volunteers, interns, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/> 74

Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)

Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister)	<input type="checkbox"/> 40
Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor)	<input type="checkbox"/> 41
Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat)	<input type="checkbox"/> 42
Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward)	<input type="checkbox"/> 43

Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)

Self-employed farmers without employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
Other self-employed without employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 20
Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 21
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 22
Unpaid family workers	<input type="checkbox"/> 30

White-collar workers

Industry and works foremen in a salaried position	<input type="checkbox"/> 50
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographer)	<input type="checkbox"/> 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman)	<input type="checkbox"/> 52
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department)	<input type="checkbox"/> 53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association)	<input type="checkbox"/> 54

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a new partner who is currently employed and not a pupil, or with a partner from previous wave whose occupational status has changed since the previous wave (hpmt=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for one x=1,...,7,13) | (hpmt=0 & sdp19=1))

Question
180

Variable
sdp12

How many hours per week does your partner work on average, including overtime?

__ __ hours per week

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and who is not a pupil (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,...,7,13)

Question
181

Variable
sdp20

How many nights during the past three months did [name of partner (hpn)] not stay at home overnight for job-related reasons?

Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.

__ __ nights

None ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and who is not a pupil and lives together with respondent (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,...,7,13 & hpc=1)

Time marker

Residence of partner and timely distance to respondent

Question
182

Variable
hcp1_

Where does your partner live? Please tell me the city and the federal state.

Int.: If the partner lives in the same place of residence as the anchor, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!

hcp1i1 Place of residence: _____

Residence mentioned ☐ 1

Same city as I do ([hh1a]) ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

hcp1i2 Berlin (West) ☐ 0

Schleswig-Holstein ☐ 1

Hamburg ☐ 2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) ☐ 3

Bremen ☐ 4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) ☐ 5

Hessen (Hesse) ☐ 6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) ☐ 7

Baden-Württemberg ☐ 8

Bayern (Bavaria) ☐ 9

Berlin (East) ☐ 10

Brandenburg ☐ 11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ☐ 12

Sachsen (Saxony) ☐ 13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) ☐ 14

Thüringen (Thuringia) ☐ 15

Saarland ☐ 16

Country (please indicate): _____ (hcp1i2o) ☐ 17

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

hcp1i2 only when "In the same city or town as I do" is not indicated for hcp1i1 (hcp1i1≠7)

**Question
183**

Variable
hcp2

How often does your partner stay overnight at this residence?

Int.: Show list 54!

- Rarely ☐ 1
Several weeks per year ☐ 2
Several times per month ☐ 3
1-2 nights per week ☐ 4
3-5 nights per week ☐ 5
Almost every night ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
184**

Variable
hcp3

On average, how long does it take you to get from [main residence (hh1a)] to your partner in hours and minutes?

Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used.

hcp3h _ _ hours
hcp3m _ _ minutes

- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

Time marker

Institutionalization of partnership

**Question
185**

Variable
pa4

Has [name partner (hpn)] already introduced you to his [partner female (hpg=2): her] parents [if at least one parent is living (hm1=1 | hv1=1)] and/or have you already introduced [name partner] to your parents?

- Yes ☐ 1
No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
186**

Variable
pa5

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] already told each other that you love one another?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
187**

Variable
pa6

Do you keep some of your things at [name partner (hpn)]'s residence and / or does [name partner (hpn)] keep things in your residence (e.g., cosmetics, clothes)?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
188**

Variable
pa7

Since the start of your relationship with [name partner (hpn)], have you ever stayed overnight together at your or at his [partner female (hpg=2): her] residence?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
189**

Variable
pa8

How often did this occur last month?

Int.: Show list 55!

This is about the total number of nights that both spent together.

- Never ☐ 1
- Rarely or irregularly (not every week) ... ☐ 2
- About 1 night per week ☐ 3
- 2-3 nights per week ☐ 4
- 4-5 nights per week ☐ 5
- (Almost) every night ☐ 6
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner but have already spent the night together at their places (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & pa7=1)

**Question
190**

Variable
pa9

Do you intend to move in with [name partner (hpn)] or to establish a common household within the next 12 months?

Int.: Show list 56!

- Yes, definitely ☐ 1
- Yes, perhaps ☐ 2
- No, probably not ☐ 3
- No, definitely not ☐ 4
-
- We haven't discussed that yet. ☐ 5
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question
191**

Variable
pa11

Are you and [name of current partner (hpn)] planning to marry within the next 12 months?
[same-sex partner (hpg=sex): to enter into civil union with [name of partner] within the next 12 months?]

Int.: Show list 56!

- Yes, definitely ☐ 1
- Yes, perhaps ☐ 2
- No, probably not ☐ 3
- No, definitely not ☐ 4
-
- We haven't discussed that yet. ☐ 5
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question
192**

Variable
pa13

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] seriously considered having children together?

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married and have no children together (oij-doby≥18 & hp=1 & hpm≠1 & ehc12kx≠hpnr for all x=1,...,15)

Social Pressure on Decision to Marry

Question
193

Variable
pa34_

Persons other than your partner and yourself can hold an opinion about whether or not you should get married.

To what extent do the following statements apply to you? [Both parents deceased: ((hm1≠1 & hv1≠1))]: To what extent does the following statement apply to you?

pa34i1

[Respondents who have at least one living parent (hm1=1 | hv1=1)]:
My parents think that I should marry my partner.

pa34i2

Most of my friends think that I should marry my partner.

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Absolutely

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

Don't know

.....

☐ -1

No answer

.....

☐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpm≠1).

Time marker

Division of labor

Question
194

Variable
pa14_

I would now like to ask you about how you and your partner organize your daily lives. To what extent do you and [name of current partner (hpn)] share duties in the following domains?
If you have a housemaid, nanny, or similar household help, then refer in your answers only to the portion of the work done by you and/or your partner.

Int.: Show list 58!

- pa14i1 Housework (washing, cooking, cleaning)
- pa14i2 Shopping
- pa14i3 Working on the house, apartment, on car
- pa14i4 Financial and administrative matters
- pa14i5 [Respondents with children in household who are not deceased (ehc10kx=1,...,8 and ehc11kx=0, for at least one x=1,...,15): Taking care of the children]

Who takes care of that?

- (Almost) completely my partner ☐ 1
- For the most part my partner ☐ 2
- Split about 50/50 ☐ 3
- For the most part me ☐ 4
- (Almost) completely me ☐ 5
- Another person ☐ 6
- Doesn't apply to our situation ☐ 7
- Don't know ☐ -1
- No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

Time marker

Consent to partner survey

INFOBOX

Before the respondent is asked to consent to the partner survey, the partner is given a personal identification number (pid).
If partner exists and is the partner from previous wave (hpmt=0), the partner identification number from the previous wave is taken, i.e. pid=dpid.
If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was already given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid≠.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=dpid+1.
If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was not given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid=.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=id+101.

Question
195

Variable
cps1

We would also like to include your partner in our survey and ask him [partner female (hpg=2): her] to fill out a questionnaire as well. The questions will be similar to those in this interview. For his [partner female: her] participation he [partner female: she] will receive a ticket for the ARD TV lottery.

Do you consent to [name of current partner (hpn)]’s participation in our survey?

*Int.: In case of refusal:
The participation of your partner is very important in order to obtain reliable and meaningful results. Certainly, all regulations regarding data privacy also apply for the survey of your partner, and we guarantee our strict compliance with these regulations.*

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question
196

Variable
cps4

If [name of current partner (hpn)] happens to be here, I could give the questionnaire to your partner right now. Otherwise, I can leave it here or send it to your partner by mail. Which would you prefer?

Hand over ☐ 1

Leave behind ☐ 2

Send ☐ 3

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

Text 31

For us to be able to send the lottery ticket to your partner, we need your partner's full name [respondents who do not cohabit with the partner (hpc≠1): and the full address] of your partner.

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Name not given ☐

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

Question
197

Where does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?

Variable
cps8i3

Address mentioned ☐ 1

Same address as anchor ☐ 6

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

Check: If respondent refuses any information and the questionnaire is to be sent by mail (cps4=3 & cps8=7 & cps8i3=7): "In order to send the questionnaire to your partner, we need a name and an address. Please add this to your entry." (Return to cps8.)

Text 32

Record the full address:

Street: _____

House number: _____

Postal code: _____

Residence: _____

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview and whose address is to be recorded (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps8i3=1)

Text 33

You haven't told me your partner's full address yet. The ticket that your partner will receive upon returning the completed questionnaire needs to be issued in his [female partner (hpg=2): her] name. Thus, without the address, we would unfortunately not be able to provide the ticket. In order for your partner to receive the ticket, he can enter his address [partner female: she can enter her address] on a separate partner address sheet and send it back to us together with the completed questionnaire.

*Int.: Hand out partner address sheet and fill out list number: listnum,
serial number: lfdnum
and household number: HHID!*

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview but who did not indicate the partner's address and who chose "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & (cps8=7 | cps8i3=7) & cps4=1,2)

Question
198

Variable
cps13

The completed questionnaire can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I could come back and pick it up. Which would you prefer?

*Int.: Mark partner questionnaire with relevant information:
Partner identification number: [pid]
Identification number anchor (=Household number)=HH_ID
List number: [rllistno]
Serial number: [rllfdnuo]
Billing number:
Wave: [Adresstranche]*

Pick up ☐ 1

Send ☐ 2

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview and who chose "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps4=1,2)

Time marker

Partnership situation (CASI)

Text 34

For the following topics we would like you to answer the questions by yourself. I will now hand the computer to you so that you can answer the next questions.
I will show you how to enter your answers and am available if you have any questions. Here you can see a sample question.
If you are ready to begin with this part, please click "Yes".
If you have questions, please feel free to ask. Are you ready?
To continue with the next question, click on the arrow button on the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Int.: You are welcome to ask the anchor to leave the room, if he/she does not want to be disturbed.

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 199

Variable pa17

How often do the following things happen in your partnership?

pa17i1	How often do you tell [name of current partner (hpn)] what you're thinking?
pa17i2	How often does [name of current partner] express recognition for what you've done?
pa17i3	How often does [name of current partner] make you do things his [partner female (hpg=2): her] way?
pa17i4	How often are you and [name of current partner] annoyed at or angry with each other?
pa17i5	How often does [name of current partner] show that he [partner female: she] appreciates you?
pa17i6	How often do you and [name of current partner] disagree and quarrel?
pa17i7	How often does [name of current partner] get his [female partner: her] way when you can't agree on something?
pa17i8	How often do you share your secrets and private feelings with [name of current partner]?

Never

Seldom

Sometimes

Often

Always

Don't know

I don't want to answer that

☐ 1

☐ 2

☐ 3

☐ 4

☐ 5

☐ -1

☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question
200

Variable
sat3

All in all, how satisfied are you with your relationship?

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question
201

Variable
sat4

What do you think: how satisfied is [name of current partner (hpn)] with your relationship?

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Time marker

Question
202

Variable
pa22_

What happens when you have a disagreement with [name of current partner (hpn)]? Please indicate how often each of you have engaged in the following behaviors. When answering, please refer to the past six months.

How often did your partner engage in any of these behaviors?

- pa22pi1 Insult or verbally abuse you
- pa22pi2 Remain silent
- pa22pi3 Yell at you
- pa22pi4 Listen to and ask questions of you in order to understand better
- pa22pi5 Refuse to talk about the subject
- pa22pi8 Endeavor to clarify his or her own position to you

And how often did you engage in any of these behaviors?

- pa22ri1 Insult or verbally abuse your partner
- pa22ri2 Remain silent
- pa22ri3 Yell at your partner
- pa22ri4 Listen to and ask questions of your partner in order to understand better
- pa22ri5 Refuse to talk about the subject
- pa22ri8 Endeavor to clarify your own position to your partner

Almost never or never	1	2	3	4	5	Very often
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
203**

Variable
pa29

How often was your child [respondents with several children ((sum ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11x≠1)≥2 for x=0,...,14): were your children] **after** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): the start of your relationship] **witness** [respondents with several children((sum ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11x≠1)≥2 for x=0,...,14): witnesses] **to arguments between you and** [name of current partner (hpn)]?

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

I have no contact with my child [if more than one child (sum ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11x≠1)≥2 for x=1,...,15: my children] ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents with partner and child(ren) (hp=1 & (ehc9kx=1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1)≥1 for x=0,...,14)

**Question
204**

Variable
pa26

Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you ever thought that your relationship or marriage was in trouble?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

**Question
205**

Variable
pa27

Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you seriously considered a separation or a divorce?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

**Question
206**

Variable
pa28

Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you seriously suggested** [name of current partner (hpn)] **a separation or divorce, or has** [name of current partner] **suggested it to you?**

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

Time marker

CLE (CASI)

Text 35

For the following topics we would like you to answer the questions by yourself. I will now hand the computer to you so you can answer the next questions. I will show you how to enter your answers and am available if you have any questions. Here you can see a sample question. If you are ready to begin with this part, please click "Yes". If you have questions, please feel free to ask. Are you ready? To continue with the next question, click on the arrow button on the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Int.: You are welcome to ask the anchor to leave the room, if he/she does not want to be disturbed.

Time marker

Question 207

Variable net19_

The following is about seven important life events. For each event, please mark for which of the listed persons or groups of persons the event occurred during the past 12 months.

Did someone in the list of persons get pregnant or have a baby this past year?

- net19i1 daughter / stepdaughter
- net19i2 son / stepson
- net19i3 partner of a child (or of a stepchild)
- net19i4 mother / stepmother
- net19i5 father / stepfather
- net19i6 sister / stepsister
- net19i7 brother / stepbrother
- net19i8 partner of a brother or sister (or of a stepbrother or stepsister)
- net19i9 grandparents
- net19i10 other relatives
- net19i11 female friend
- net19i12 male friend
- net19i13 neighbour
- net19i14 colleague

- net19i15 none of these people

Not mentioned ☐ 0
Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

**Question
208**

Variable
net20_

Did someone in the list of persons get married or register a same-sex union this past year?

- net20i1 daughter / stepdaughter
- net20i2 son / stepson
- net20i3 partner of a child (or of a stepchild)
- net20i4 mother / stepmother
- net20i5 father / stepfather
- net20i6 sister / stepsister
- net20i7 brother / stepbrother
- net20i8 partner of a brother or sister (or of a stepbrother or stepsister)
- net20i9 grandparents
- net20i10 other relatives
- net20i11 female friend
- net20i12 male friend
- net20i13 neighbour
- net20i14 colleague

- net20i15 none of these people

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

**Question
209**

Variable
net21_

Did someone in the list of persons separate from their partner or get a divorce this past year?

- net21i1 daughter / stepdaughter
- net21i2 son / stepson
- net21i3 partner of a child (or of a stepchild)
- net21i4 mother / stepmother
- net21i5 father / stepfather
- net21i6 sister / stepsister
- net21i7 brother / stepbrother
- net21i8 partner of a brother or sister (or of a stepbrother or stepsister)
- net21i9 grandparents
- net21i10 other relatives
- net21i11 female
- net21i12 friend
- net21i13 neighbour
- net21i14 colleague

- net21i15 none of these people

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

**Question
210**

Variable
net22_

Did someone in the list of persons have major financial problems, massive debt, or register a bankruptcy this past year?

- net22i1 daughter / stepdaughter
- net22i2 son / stepson
- net22i3 partner of a child (or of a stepchild)
- net22i4 mother / stepmother
- net22i5 father / stepfather
- net22i6 sister / stepsister
- net22i7 brother / stepbrother
- net22i8 partner of brother or sister (or of a stepbrother or stepsister)
- net22i9 grandparents
- net22i10 other relatives
- net22i11 female friend
- net22i12 male friend
- net22i13 neighbour
- net22i14 colleague

net22i15 none of these people

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

**Question
211**

Variable
net23_

Did someone in the list of persons have a serious illness (physical or mental), addiction problems, or a serious accident this past year?

- net23i1 daughter / stepdaughter
- net23i2 son / stepson
- net23i3 partner of a child (or of a stepchild)
- net23i4 mother / stepmother
- net23i5 father / stepfather
- net23i6 sister / stepsister
- net23i7 brother / stepbrother
- net23i8 partner of brother or sister (or of a stepbrother or stepsister)
- net23i9 grandparents
- net23i10 other relatives
- net23i11 female friend
- net23i12 male friend
- net23i13 neighbour
- net23i14 colleague

net23i15 none of these people

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

**Question
212**

Variable
net24_

Did someone in the list of persons become unemployed this past year?

- net24i1 daughter / stepdaughter
- net24i2 son / stepson
- net24i3 partner of a child (or of a stepchild)
- net24i4 mother / stepmother
- net24i5 father / stepfather
- net24i6 sister / stepsister
- net24i7 brother / stepbrother
- net24i8 partner of brother or sister (or of a stepbrother or stepsister)
- net24i9 grandparents
- net24i10 other relatives
- net24i11 female friend
- net24i12 male friend
- net24i13 neighbour
- net24i14 colleague
- net24i15 none of these people

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

**Question
213**

Variable
net25_

Did someone in the list of persons pass away this past year?

- net25i1 daughter / stepdaughter
- net25i2 son / stepson
- net25i3 partner of a child (or of a stepchild)
- net25i4 mother / stepmother
- net25i5 father / stepfather
- net25i6 sister / stepsister
- net25i7 brother / stepbrother
- net25i8 partner of brother or sister (or of a stepbrother or stepsister)
- net25i9 grandparents
- net25i10 other relatives
- net25i11 female friend
- net25i12 male friend
- net25i13 neighbour
- net25i14 colleague

- net25i15 none of these people

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Time marker

Consent to parents survey - CASI (experimental group)

Text 36

As with the last interview, we would very much like to win the support of

- [If more information on mother (hm3=1)] **your mother** [if more information on father or stepfather or stepmother (hv3=1 | hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on father (hv3=1)] **your father** [if more information on stepfather or stepmother (hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)] **your mother's partner** [if more information on stepmother (hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)] **your fathers' partner**

for this study.

For this purpose, we would like to send [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1) her, if hnk=1 & (hv3=1 | hsv3=1) him, if (hnk>1) them] **a much shorter questionnaire by mail.**

Upon participation [if hm3=1: your mother, if hv3=1: your father, if hsm3=1: your father's partner, if hsv3=1: your mother's partner] [falls hnk>1: both] **will receive an ARD TV lottery ticket. We would like to note** [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1): her, if hnk=1 & (hv3=1 | hsv3=1): his, if (hnk>1): their] **names and addresses, so that we can send** [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1): her, if hnk=1 & (hv3=1 | hsv3=1): him, if (hnk>1): them] **the questionnaire** [if hnk=1: questionnaires]. **However, we can only survey parents who live in Germany.**

Of course, none of your information will be given to your parents.

Respondents from the control group with contact to at least one parent and who are not former CAPI-children (exp=1 & hnk>0 & d0≠2 & HhGr≠1)

Question
214

Do you consent that we survey your mother?

Variable
cprs1p1

- Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1
- Yes, but anchor must ask first ☐ 2
- No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3
- No, does not live in Germany ☐ 7

Respondents from the experimental group with contact to mother and who are not first-time respondents (exp=1 & hm3=1 & d0≠2 & HhGr≠1)

**Question
215**

Variable
cprs1np2

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and with total anonymity. Of course, your mother can decide for herself whether or not she wants to participate in the study after she receives the questionnaire.

Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1

Yes, but respondent must ask first ☐ 2

No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3

Respondents from the experimental group who refused request (exp=1 & cprs1p1=3)

**Question
216**

Variable
cprs2p1

What is your mother's name and where does she live?

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Street: _____

House number: _____

Postal code: _____

Residence: _____

Record the address ☐ 0

Same address as mine ☐ 1

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents from the experimental group who consented to survey mother (exp=1 & cprs1p1=1 |cprs1np1)

**Question
217**

Variable
cprs1p2

Do you consent that we survey your mother's partner?

Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1

Yes, but anchor must ask first ☐ 2

No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3

No, does not live in Germany ☐ 7

Respondents from the control group with contact to their stepfather and who are not first-time respondents (exp=1 & hsv3=1 & d0≠2 & HhGr≠1)

**Question
218**

Variable
cprs1np2

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your mother's partner can decide for himself whether or not he wants to participate in the study after he receives the questionnaire.

- Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1
Yes, but respondent must ask first ☐ 2
No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3

Respondents from the experimental group who refused request (exp=1 & cprs1p2=3)

**Question
219**

Variable
cprs2p2

What is the name of your mother's partner and where does he live?

First name: _____
Last name: _____

Street: _____
House number: _____
Postal code: _____
Residence: _____

- Record the address ☐ 0
Same address as mine ☐ 1
Same address as my mother ☐ 2

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents from the experimental group who consented to survey their stepfather (exp=1 & cprs1p2=1 | cprs1np2=1)

**Question
220**

Variable
cprs1p3

Do you consent that we survey your father?

- Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1
Yes, but anchor must ask first ☐ 2
No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3
No, does not live in Germany ☐ 7

Respondents from the experimental group with contact to father and who are not first-time respondents (exp=1 & hv3=1 & d0≠2 & HhGr≠1)

**Question
221**

Variable
cprs1np3

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and with total anonymity. Of course, your mother's partner can decide for himself whether or not he wants to participate in the study after he receives the questionnaire.

Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1

Yes, but respondent must ask first ☐ 2

No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3

Respondents from the experimental group who refused request (exp=1 & cprs1p3=3)

**Question
222**

Variable
cprs2p3

What is your father's name and where does he live?

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Street: _____

House number: _____

Postal code: _____

Residence: _____

Record the address ☐ 0

Same address as mine ☐ 1

Same address as my mother ☐ 2

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents from the experimental group who consented to survey father (exp=1 & cprs1p3=1)

**Question
223**

Variable
cprs1p4

Do you consent that we survey your fathers's partner?

Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1

Yes, but anchor must ask first ☐ 2

No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3

No, does not live in Germany ☐ 7

Respondents from the control group with contact to their stepmother and who are not first-time respondents (exp=1 & hsm3=1 & d0≠2 & HhGr≠1)

**Question
224**

Variable
cprs1np4

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and with total anonymity. Of course, your father's partner can decide for herself whether or not she wants to participate in the study after she receives the questionnaire.

Yes, may be surveyed ☐ 1

Yes, but respondent must ask first ☐ 2

No, may not be surveyed ☐ 3

Respondents from the experimental group who refused request (exp=1 & cprs1p4=3)

**Question
225**

Variable
cprs2p4

What is the name of your father's partner and where does she live?

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Street: _____

House number: _____

Postal code: _____

Residence: _____

Record the address ☐ 0

Same address as mine ☐ 1

Same address as my father ☐ 2

Address not given ☐ 7

Respondents from the experimental group who consented to survey their stepmother (exp=1 & cprs1p4=1)

Text 37

At the end of the interview, the interviewer will make an appointment with you to call regarding missing addresses.

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and with total anonymity.

[Permission only for the mother (cprs1pi=2 | cprs1npi=2 for i=1 & cprs1pi≠2 & cprs1npi≠2 for i≠1): „your mother can“; Permission only for the mother's partner (cprs1pi=2 | cprs1npi=2 for i=2 & cprs1pi≠2 & cprs1npi≠2 for i≠2): „your mother's partner can“; Permission only for the father (cprs1pi=2 | cprs1npi=2 for i=3 & cprs1pi≠2 & cprs1npi≠2 for i≠3): „your father can“; Permission only for the father's partner (cprs1pi=2 | cprs1npi=2 for i=4 & cprs1pi≠2 & cprs1npi≠2 for i≠4): „your father's partner can“] [if permission has been granted for more than one parent (cprs1pi=2 | cprs1npi=2 for more than one i=1,..,4): „your parents“] **can of course decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.**

Respondents from the experimental group who indicated at least once that they give their permission only after asking the respective parent. (exp=1 & (cprs1p1=2| cprs1np1=2| cprs1p2=2| cprs1np2=2| cprs1p3=2| cprs1np3=2| cprs1p4=2 | cprs1np4=2))

INFOBOX

The variables cprs1p1 - cprs1p4 and cprs2p1 - cprs2p4 have not been saved in the data set according to control and experimental group allocation. The variables cprs2p1 - cprs2p4 have been reformulated analog to the control group variables, depending if the address was registered or refused. The auxiliary variable [exp] distinguishes between the control and experimental groups.

Time marker

Personality (CASI)

Self-worth

Question
226

Variable
per1_

How do you see yourself? To what extent do these statements apply to you?

- per1i2 Sometimes I believe that I'm worthless.
- per1i7 I like myself just the way I am.
- per1i13 All in all, I am pleased with myself.

Not at all

1

☐

2

☐

3

☐

4

☐

5

☐

Absolutely

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Anger/activity/anxiety/stress

Question
227

Variable
per4_

How have you been feeling, for the most part, during the past four weeks?

- per4i5 stressed
- per4i10 active
- per4i1 active and enterprising
- per4i6 overburdened
- per4i4 full of energy
- per4i7 under pressure

Not at all

1

☐

2

☐

3

☐

4

☐

5

☐

Absolutely

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Depressiveness

Question
228

Variable
per2_

In the following list, you will see a number of statements that people can use to describe themselves. Please read each statement and indicate from among the four answers the one that corresponds to the way you feel in general.

- per2i1

My mood is melancholy.
- per2i2

I am happy.
- per2i3

I am depressed.
- per2i4

I am sad.
- per2i5

I am in desperation.
- per2i6

My mood is gloomy.
- per2i7

I feel good.
- per2i8

I feel secure.
- per2i9

I am calm and composed.
- per2i10

I enjoy life.
- Almost never

.....

☐ 1
- Sometimes

.....

☐ 2
- Often

.....

☐ 3
- Almost always

.....

☐ 4
- Don't know

.....

☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that

.....

☐ -2
-

Big Five

Question
229

Variable
per3_

To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

- per3i1 I am usually modest and reserved.
- per3i2 I tend to criticize others.
- per3i3 I complete my tasks thoroughly.
- per3i4 I easily become depressed or discouraged.
- per3i5 I am interested in many different kinds of things.
- per3i6 I get enthusiastic easily and can motivate others easily.
- per3i7 I trust others easily and believe that people are inherently good.
- per3i8 I make things comfortable for myself and tend to be lazy.
- per3i9 I am relaxed and don't let myself be worried by stress.
- per3i10 I am intellectual and like to contemplate things.
- per3i11 I tend to be "the strong and silent type."
- per3i12 I can be cold and distanced in my behavior.
- per3i13 I am proficient and work quickly.
- per3i14 I worry a lot.
- per3i15 I am very imaginative.
- per3i16 I am extroverted.
- per3i17 I can be gruff and dismissive with others.
- per3i18 I make plans and carry them out.
- per3i19 I easily become nervous and insecure.
- per3i20 I appreciate artistic and aesthetic impressions.
- per3i21 I am hardly interested in art.

- Absolutely incorrect ☐ 1
- Mostly incorrect ☐ 2
- Neither correct nor incorrect ☐ 3
- Mostly correct ☐ 4
- Absolutely correct ☐ 5
- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Time marker

Separation from ex-partner (CASI)

Sequence of separation

Question
230

Variable
sep1_

[Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)]:
You indicated earlier that your partnership with [name of ex-partner (hp0n)] has ended.

sep1i1 How strongly did you take the initiative to end the partnership?

sep1i2 How strongly did your partner take the initiative to end the partnership?

Not strongly at all 1 2 3 4 5 Very strongly

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Question
231

Variable
sep2

Sometimes you anticipate a separation long before it happens, whereas sometimes it comes unexpectedly and suddenly. To what extent had you anticipated your separation from [name of ex-parnter (hp0n)]?

I did not anticipate it at all 1 2 3 4 5 I very strongly anticipated it

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Effect on children

Question 232

Variable
sep3

When was your child [Name Child x with $(d(x+103)=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ oij-ehc8kxy \geq 1)$][respondents who lived together with at least 2 children who are still living $(d(x+103)=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ oij-ehc8kxy \geq 1$ for at least two $x=1, \dots, 15)$: were your children] **informed of the separation?**

At some time before I / my ex-partner moved out ☐ 1

Not until I / my ex-partner moved out ☐ 2

Has not been informed yet ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with that partner in the previous wave but do not live together anymore, and who lived with at least one child x in the previous wave that is still living and at least one year old ($hpsep=1 \ \& \ hp0ct0=1 \ \& \ (\text{for at least one } x=1, \dots, 15: (d(x+103)=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ oij-ehc8kxy \geq 1))$)

Question 233

Variable
sep4kx
for
 $x=1, \dots, 15$

To what extent is [name child X ($ehc7kxn, x=1, \dots, 15$)] **affected by the separation today?**

Not at all affected 1 2 3 4 5 Very affected
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with a child x in the previous wave, Reiterate for all (living) cohabiting children ($hpsep=1 \ \& \ (d(x+103)=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8 \text{ for } x=1, \dots, 15)$)

Quality of partnership before separation

Question 234

Variable
sep18

In your relationship with your ex-partner, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs during the last year?

Yes, me ☐ 1

Yes, my ex-partner ☐ 2

Yes, both my ex-partner and I ☐ 3

No ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death ($hpsep=1$)

**Question
235**

Variable
sep12

Did you or your ex-partner have an extra-marital affair during the past year up to the point of your separation?

- Yes, I did ☐ 1
Yes, my ex-partner did ☐ 2
Yes, my ex-partner and I both did ☐ 3
No ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

**Question
236**

Variable
sep13

In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any arguments between you and your ex-partner during which either of you used physical force?

- Yes, due to me ☐ 1
Yes, due to my ex-partner ☐ 2
Yes, due to my ex-partner and me ☐ 3
No ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

**Question
237**

Variable
sep14

In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any other serious arguments or conflicts between you and your ex-partner?

- Yes, due to me ☐ 1
Yes, due to my ex-partner ☐ 2
Yes, due to my ex-partner and me ☐ 3
No ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1
I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Children as witnesses of arguments

Question
238

Variable
sep15

How often did your child [respondents with more than one child (d301=2 | d285=2): did your children] in the past year up to the point of your separation witness altercations and fights between you and your ex-partner?

- Never ☐ 1
- Seldom ☐ 2
- Sometimes ☐ 3
- Often ☐ 4
- Very often ☐ 5

- I have no contact with my child [if more than one child (sum ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11x≠1)≥2 for x=1,...,15: my children] ☐ 7

- Don't know ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, whose relationship did not end because of death, and who had at least one biological child together with their ex-partner or a child living together with them and their ex-partner in the previous wave (hpsep=1 & (d301=1,2 | d285=1,2))

Coping with the separation

Question
239

Variable
sep17_

- sep17i1 Are you sad because of your separation?
 - sep17i2 Are you relieved because of your separation?
 - sep17i3 Are you mad because of your separation?
 - sep17i4 Do you feel guilty because of your separation?
- | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| No, not at all | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Yes, very much |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
- Don't know ☐ -1
 - I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Question
240

Variable
sep16

How do you feel now about your separation?

Very good 1 2 3 4 5 Very bad
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Time marker

Sexuality and contraception (CASI)

Sexuality

Text 38

The following questions are about intimacy and sexuality.

Question 241

Variable sex8

[Respondents without partner (hp≠1)]:
How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months?

[Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:
How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months with your partner?

- I've never had sexual intercourse ☐ 0
- Not in the last 3 months ☐ 1
- Once a month or less frequently ☐ 2
- Two to three times a month ☐ 3
- Once a week ☐ 4
- Two to three times a week ☐ 5
- More than three times a week ☐ 6
- Daily ☐ 7

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that* ☐ -2

Question 242

Variable sat5

How satisfied are you with your sex life?

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Time marker

Existence of a pregnancy

Question
243

Variable
sex3

Are you expecting a child?

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that* ☐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na to that question (sex=2 & sex8≠0)

Question
244

Variable
sex4

Is your partner expecting a child?

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that* ☐ -2

Respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na to that question (sex8≠0 & (hpg=2))

INFOBOX
The existence of a pregnancy for the respondent or the respondent's partner is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f1 "expecting child" is used, with the articulations 1="respondent or respondent's partner is pregnant" and 0="respondent or respondent's partner is not pregnant." The variable is defined as follows:
f1=1 if (sex3=1 | sex4=1)
f1=0 otherwise

Question
245

Variable
sex11

Was the pregnancy unexpected?

- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that* ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)

**Question
246**

Variable
sex12_

How long did it take until you [male respondents (sex=1): your partner] got pregnant? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives and/or consciously began trying to have a child.

sex12y Year(s) --
sex12m and Months --

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and for whom the pregnancy was not unexpected (f1=1 & sex11=2)

Contraception

**Question
247**

Variable
sex5

Did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] use contraceptives during the past three months?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who had sexual intercourse or dk/na, and who did not expecting a child (sex8≠0 & f1=0)

**Question
248**

Variable
sex6_

What method(s) did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] use primarily? Multiple answers are possible.

- sex6i1 Birth controll pill, mini-pill
- sex6i2 Condom
- sex6i3 Hormone preparations
- sex6i4 Intrauterine device (IUD)
- sex6i5 Diaphragm, foam, suppository, gel
- sex6i6 Natural birth control (standard days method, rhythm method)
- sex6i7 Female sterilization
- sex6i8 Male sterilization
- sex6i9 Withdrawal method, coitus interruptus
- sex6i10 "The morning after pill"
- sex6i11 Something else

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past three months (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠sex)) & sex5=1)

**Question
249**

Variable
sex7

Please think about the last 3 months: How consistently did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): and [name of partner (hpn)]] use contraception?

Very inconsistently 1 2 3 4 5 Very consistently
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past three months and who are not sterilized and whose partner is not sterilized (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠sex)) & sex5=1 & sex6i7≠1 & sex6i8≠1)

Infertility

**Question
250**

Variable
frt1

Some people are not able to procreate naturally. As far as you know, is it physically possible for you to conceive naturally?

Definitely yes ☐ 1

Probably yes ☐ 2

Probably not ☐ 3

Definitely not ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are older than 21, who are not expectant, and who are not sterilized ((oij-doby)≥21 & f1=0 & ((sex=1 & sex6i8≠1) | (sex=2 & sex6i7≠1)))

**Question
251**

Variable
frt2

As far as you know, would your partner be able to procreate by natural means?

Definitely yes ☐ 1

Probably yes ☐ 2

Probably not ☐ 3

Definitely not ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents who are older than 20, and who are not expectant, whose partner is not sterilised ((oij-doby)≥21 & hp=1 & f1=0 & ((hpg=1 & sex6i8≠1) | (hpg=2 & sex6i7≠1)))

INFOBOX

Anchor's and partner's being fertile is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f2 "Indicator fertile couple" is used with value 1="(probably) fertile" and 0="probably infertile". The variable is defined as follows:

f2=0 if respondent infertile (frt1=3,4,-2)

f2=0 if partner infertile (frt2=3,4,-2 & hp=1)

f2=0 if as contraceptive method "female sterilisation" or "male sterilisation" was mentioned (sex6i7=1 | sex6i8=1)

f2=1 else

Conception of a child / Inducing a pregnancy

Question
252

Variable
frt3

[Male respondents with male partner (sex=1 & hpg=1)]:
Have you or your partner tried to have a child since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Male respondents with female partner or without partner (sex=1 & hpg≠1)]:
Have you tried to have a child since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents with female partner (sex=2 & hpg=2)]:
Have you or your partner tried to get pregnant since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents with male partner or without partner (sex=2 & hpg≠2)]:
Have you tried to get pregnant since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Alternative text for respondents with at least one newborn child x since the previous wave (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ag1kx=1)]:
Have you or your partner attempted to get pregnant since the birth of your child [male respondents: to sire a child] [if more than one newborn: your children [names of all children with ag1kx=1]]

- ?
- Yes ☐ 1
- No ☐ 2
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that* ☐ -2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse or dk/na, who are not expectant, and who are not first-time respondents (sex8≠0 & f1=0 & d0≠2)

Question
253

Variable
frt29_

How long have you/or your partner already tried to conceive? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives and/or conciously began trying to conceive?

frt29y Year(s) __

frt29m and Months __

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that* ☐ -2

Respondents who have been trying to become pregnant or sire a child recently (frt3=1)

**Question
254**

Variable
frt4_

Have you or your partner used any of the following methods to induce a [respondents expecting a child (f1=1): this] pregnancy since the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please indicate all methods used.

- frt4i1 Medication
- frt4i2 Methods to determine the ovulation date
- frt4i3 In-Vitro-Fertilization (IVF) or Micro-Fertilization (ICSI)
- frt4i4 Surgery
- frt4i5 Intrauterine Insemination
- frt4i6 Other treatment

- frt4i7 None of these

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Respondents (not first-time respondents) who are not expecting a child but tried to conceive and are infertile or their partner is infertile or respondents expecting a child ((f1=1 | (f1=0 & f2=0 & frt3=1)) & d0≠2)

Abortion/Miscarriage

Question 255

Variable
frt14

[Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with partner (sex=1 & (hpmt=1 | (d0=2 & hp=1))]:

Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] **have an abortion since the start of your relationship?**

[Male respondents with partner from previous wave (sex=1 & hpmt≠1 & d0≠2)]:

Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] **have an abortion after the last interview in** [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents (sex≠1 & d0≠2)]:

Did you have an abortion after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female first-time respondents (sex≠1 & d0=2)]:

Have you ever terminated a pregnancy?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na ((sex=2 & sex8≠0) | ((sex=1 & hpg=2) & sex8≠0))

Question 256

Variable
frt15

[Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with partner (sex=1 & (hpmt=1 | (d0=2 & hp=1)))]:

Did your partner have a miscarriage since the start of your relationship?

[Male respondents with partner from previous wave (sex=1 & hpmt≠1) & d0≠2]:

Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] **have a miscarriage after the last interview in** [month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents (sex≠1 & d0≠2)]:

Did you have a miscarriage after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female first-time respondents (sex≠1 & d0=2)]:

Have you ever had a miscarriage?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

I don't want to answer that ☐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na ((sex=2 & sex8≠0) | (sex=1 & hpg=2 & sex8≠0))

Text 39

**Now the oral interview can start again. Please give the computer back to the interviewer.
Thank you very much!**

Fertility

Value of children

Question
257

Variable
bce2_

The following questions are about your attitudes and plans regarding children.

Living with children can have both pleasant and unpleasant aspects. I will now show you a list of some expectations that you may or may not associate with children. Please indicate how strongly you expect or worry the following things will occur as a result of having children.
How strongly do you expect...

Int.: Show list 29!

- bce2i1

... that with children you will stay young longer?
- bce2i2

... to have an especially close emotional relationship with your children?
- bce2i3

... that your standing in your social network will increase because of children?
- bce2i4

... that adult children will be there for you when you are in need?
- bce2i5

... that you will get new ideas from adult children?

Let's now talk about the unpleasant aspects. How strongly do you worry...

Int.: List 29 is already shown!

- bce2i6

... that you will be able to afford less with children?
- bce2i7

... that children will put you under nervous strain?
- bce2i8

... that with children you will not accomplish your professional goals?
- bce2i9

... that with children you will stand out in a negative way in public?
- bce2i10

... that children will limit your personal freedom?

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

Very strongly

No clear idea

.....

☐ 7

No answer

.....

☐ -2

Time marker

Fertility plans

Question
258

Variable
frt5

Assuming ideal circumstances: How many children would you like to have altogether?

Int.: This question is about the total number of children, including those children the respondent already has!

__ Child(ren)

No children ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Question
259

Variable
frt26

When you think realistically about having children: how many biological or adoptive children do you think you will have?

Int.: Show list 60!

No children ☐ 7

One Child ☐ 1

Two children ☐ 2

Three children ☐ 3

Four or more children ☐ 4

I'm not sure ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ☐ 6

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have neither biological, nor adoptive children, nor stepchildren and do not expect a child (for all x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1≠1)

**Question
260**

Variable
frt27

When you think realistically about having additional children: do you think that you will have more biological or adoptive children in addition to

[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are not expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: ($ehc9kx=1,2,3$) & $f1 \neq 1$): your current children or stepchildren]

[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are currently expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: ($ehc9kx=1,2,3$) & $f1=1$): your current children or stepchildren and the child you are currently expecting]

[respondents without children and who are currently expecting a child (for all $x=1, \dots, 15$: ($ehc9kx \neq 1,2,3$) & $f1=1$): the child you are currently expecting]?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

I'm not sure ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ☐ 6

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have biological children, adoptive children, or stepchildren or who are expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: ($ehc9kx=1,2,3$) | $f1=1$)

**Question
261**

Variable
frt28

How many more biological or adoptive children do you think you will have in addition to

[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are not expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: ($ehc9kx=1,2,3$) & $f1 \neq 1$): your current children or stepchildren]

[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are currently expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: ($ehc9kx=1,2,3$) & $f1=1$): your current children or stepchildren and the child you are currently expecting]

[respondents without children who are currently expecting a child (for all $x=1, \dots, 15$: ($ehc9kx \neq 1,2,3$) & $f1=1$): the child you are currently expecting]?

One additional child ☐ 1

Two additional children ☐ 2

Three additional children ☐ 3

Four or more additional children ☐ 4

I'm not sure ☐ 5

I haven't thought about that ☐ 6

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who have biological children, adoptive children, or stepchildren or who are expecting a child and indicated that they are going to have more children ((for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$: ($ehc9kx=1,2,3$) | $f1=1$) & $frt27=1$)

**Question
262**

Variable
frt30

Would you prefer to have a son or a daughter next?

- A son ☐ 1
- A daughter ☐ 2
- It doesn't matter ☐ 3
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one newborn child since previous wave who have indicated that they are going to have more children (ag1kx=1 for at least one x=1,...,15 & frt27=1)

**Question
263**

Variable
frt7

Do you intend to have a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15) | f1=1): another] child within the next two years?

[Respondents who are currently expecting a child (f1=1)]: **Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.**

Int.: Show list 61!

- Definitely yes ☐ 1
- Probably yes ☐ 2
- Probably not ☐ 3
- Definitely not ☐ 4
- I haven't thought about that ☐ 7
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (f2=1 & ((frt26=1, ...5)|((frt27=1,5) & frt28≠6,-2)))

**Question
264**

Variable
frt8

Do you intend to adopt a child or take in a foster child within the next two years?

Int.: List 61 is already shown!

- Definitely yes ☐ 1
- Probably yes ☐ 2
- Probably not ☐ 3
- Definitely not ☐ 4
- I haven't thought about that ☐ 7
- No answer* ☐ -2

Adult respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not pregnant and who do not expect a child (((oij-doby)≥18) & ((frt26=1,...,5)|((frt27=1,5) & frt28≠6,-2))& f1=0)

**Question
265**

Variable
frt9

When you think realistically about having children [respondents with child(ren) or who are currently expecting a child ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15) | f1=1): additional children]: **How old do you think you will be when you have your first child?** [Respondents with child(ren) or who are currently expecting a child ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15) | f1=1): their next child]?
[Respondents who are currently expecting a child (f1=1)]: **Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.**

_ _ (Age in years)

I haven't thought about that ☐ 97

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (f2=1 & ((frt26=1,...,5)|((frt27=1,5) & frt28≠6,-2)))

Check: If age is lower than age of anchor (frt9<date of current wave-birth date of anchor): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."

**Question
266**

Variable
frt16

What is the maximum age at which you want to have your first child [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15) | f1=1): your next child]?
[Respondents who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant (f1=1)]: **Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.**

_ _ (Age in years)

I haven't thought about that ☐ 97

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (f2=1 & ((frt26=1,...,5)|((frt27=1,5) & frt28≠6,-2)))

Check: If age is lower than age of Anchor (frt16<date of current wave-birth date of Anchor): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."

Conflicts with partner

Question
267

Variable
frt17

Are you and your partner in agreement about how many children you would like to have together?

Int.: Show list 62!

Not at all in agreement

1

2

3

4

5

Very strongly in agree-
ment

We haven't discussed that yet

.....

☐ 6

No answer

.....

☐ -2

Respondents, with a partner, who did not indicate that they have not yet thought about children (or no answer), and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (hp=1 & f2=1 & frt26≠6,-2 & frt27≠6,-2 & frt28≠6,-2)

Question
268

Variable
frt18

Are you and your partner in agreement about what time you would like to have your first or next child together?

Int.: List 62 is already shown!

Not at all in agreement

1

2

3

4

5

Very strongly in agree-
ment

We don't want any (more) children

.....

☐ 7

We haven't discussed that yet

.....

☐ 6

No answer

.....

☐ -2

Respondents, with a partner, who did not indicate that they have not yet thought about children (or no answer), and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (hp=1 & f2=1 & frt26≠6,-2 & frt27≠6,-2 & frt28≠6,-2)

**Question
269**

Variable
frt19_

Below are some statements about how people make a decision for or against becoming a parent. To what extent do you agree personally with these statements?

Int.: Show list 63!

- frt19i1 Having children is just a normal part of life.
- frt19i2 In the end, personal costs and benefits are most important for my decision about having a [Respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least x=1,...,15) | f1=1): another] child.
- frt19i3 In deciding whether I want to have children or not, I mostly follow my emotions.
- frt19i4 I will let my partner make the decision for or against having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: another] child.
- frt19i5 I don't want to make a decision for or against having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: another] child.
- frt19i6 Having children is for the most part not something you can plan, in my opinion.

Disagree completely	1	2	3	4	5	Agree completely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> <input type="checkbox"/> -1					
	<i>No answer</i> <input type="checkbox"/> -2					

Respondents who gave indication of realistic number of children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (f2=1 & (frt26=1,2,...,7 | frt27=1,2,5,6))

Influence of social environment

Question
270

Variable
frt20_

To what extent would [respondents who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant (f1=1): will] **your social environment support you in terms of finances, chores and babysitting, and emotional needs if/when you have a**
[respondents with child(ren) ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15)): another]
[respondents who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: the child you are currently expecting] **child?**

Int.: Show list 59!

- frt20i1 Finances
- frt20i2 Chores and babysitting
- frt20i3 Emotional needs

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No need for support						<input type="checkbox"/> 7
Don't know						<input type="checkbox"/> -1
No answer						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Adult respondents who either expecting a child or who did not expecting a child and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile ((f1=1) | (f1=0 & f2=1 & oij-doby≥18))

**Question
271**

Variable
frt10_

[Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:
Besides your partner and yourself, others may have an opinion about whether or not you should have a child [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least x=1,...,15): another child].
Please indicate to what extent the following statements apply to your situation.

[Respondents without partner (hp=0)]:
Besides you, others may have an opinion about whether or not you should have a child [respondents with child(ren) (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15): another child]
Please indicate to what extent the following statements apply to your situation.

Int.: Show list 65!

- frt10i1 Most of my friends think that I should have a [Respondents with child(ren): another] child.
- frt10i2 [If at least one parent alive (hm1=1 | hv1=1)]:
My parents think that I should have a [respondents with child(ren): another] child.
- frt10i3 Most of my friends think that I should pursue my career goals.
- frt10i4 [If at least one parent alive (hm1=1 | hv1=1)]:
My parents think that I should pursue my career goals.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Don't know <input type="checkbox"/> -1					
	No answer <input type="checkbox"/> -2					

Respondents who are older than 20, who are not pregnant and whose partner is not pregnant and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (oij-doby≥20 & f1=0 & f2=1)

Preconditions for a(nother) child

INFOBOX

For respondents who are asked both frt11v1_ and frt11v2_ (frt11v2_ is relevant only for adult respondents): all items for frt11v1_ are not posed at once and then all items for frt11v2_ at once. Rather, respondents are asked for each item separately to what degree the preconditions must be filled and then whether it is fulfilled.

Question
272

Variable
frt11v1_

The decision for parenthood is often tied to certain preconditions.

Please indicate how completely the following conditions would need to be met in order for you to have a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 | f1=1): another] child.

[Respondents who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant (f1=1)]: Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.

[Adult respondents (oij-doby≥18)]: Afterwards, please tell me whether the prerequisite is fulfilled at this time in your opinion.

To what extent does the prerequisite have to be fulfilled?

Int.: Show list 66!

- frt11v1i1 I have to be able to afford to be a parent [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: of another child].
- frt11v1i2 A [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child has to be compatible with my long-term life plans.
- frt11v1i3 I need access to flexible child care options for the [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: additional] child.
- frt11v1i4 Having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child has to be compatible with my current employment situation.
- frt11v1i5 Having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: additional] child has to be compatible with my current free time interests.
- frt11v1i6 [Respondents with partner additional (hp=1)]:
My partner has to be able to combine having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child with his [partner female: her] employment situation.
- frt11v1i7 [Respondents with partner additional]:
My partner and I have to be in agreement regarding the division of household labor and child care.
- frt11v1i8 [Respondents with partner additional]:
My partner and I both have to feel ready to have a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No clear idea						<input type="checkbox"/> 7
No answer						<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Heterosexual respondents who are not infertile, whose ideal number of children is above their actual number of children (including the child in case of pregnancy of the respondent or the partner), or do not rule out having more children (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hhomo≠1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & hpg≠sex)) & f2=1 & ((frt5 > Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for x=1,...,15) + f1 & frt5<97) | (frt26≠7 & frt27≠2)))

**Question
273**

Variable
frt11v2_

Remainder of the same question - continued from above!
Is the prerequisite fulfilled?

- frt11v2i1 I have to be able to afford to be a parent [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: of another child].
- frt11v2i2 A [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child has to be compatible with my long-term life plans.
- frt11v2i3 I need access to flexible child care options for the [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: additional] child.
- frt11v2i4 Having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child has to be compatible with my current employment situation.
- frt11v2i5 Having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: of another] child has to be compatible with my current leisure-time interests.
- frt11v2i6 [Respondents with partner additional]:
My partner has to be able to combine having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child with his [female partner: her] employment situation.
- frt11v2i7 [Respondents with partner additional]:
My partner and I have to be in agreement regarding the division of household labor and child care.
- frt11v2i8 [Respondents with partner additional]:
My partner and I both have to feel ready to have a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child.

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Adult, heterosexual respondents who are not infertile, whose ideal number of children is above their actual number of children (including the child in case of pregnancy of the respondent or the partner), or do not rule out having more children ((oij-doby)≥18 & ((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hhomo≠1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & hpg≠sex)) & f2=1 & ((frt5 > Sum(ehc9k≤1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for x=1,...,15) + f1 & frt5<97) | (frt26≠7 & frt27≠2)))

Limitations in other life domains due to children

Question
274

Variable
frt12_

In order to have a [respondents with child(ren) who are still alive (ehc9kx=1,2 and ehc11kx≠1 for at least one x=1,...,15): another] child, it might be necessary to abstain from certain things. How strongly would you be willing to cut back on or abstain from the following things AT THE MOMENT?

Int.: Show list 67!

- frt12i1
- School, education, career
- frt12i2
- Free time activities, hobbies, personal interests
- frt12i3
- Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
- frt12i4
- Partnership

Not at all

1

2

3

4

5

Very strongly

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

No clear idea ☐ 7

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not infertile, who are not expectant, whose ideal number of children is above their actual number of children or who do not rule out having more children (f2=1 & f1=0 & ((frt5 > Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for at least one x=1,...,15) & frt5≠-1,-2) | (frt26≠7 & frt27≠2)))

**Question
275**

Variable
frt25_

[Respondents with living child(ren), who are not expectant (Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for at least one x=1,...,15)>0 & f1≠1)]:

How does being a parent effect other areas of your life at the moment?

[Respondents without children who are not expectant (Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for at least one x=1,...,15)=0 & f1≠1)]:

If you were to become a parent today, how would that effect other areas of your life?

[Respondents who are expectant (f1=1)]:

How do you think being a parent will affect other areas of your life?

Int.: Show list 68!

- frt25i1 School, education, career
- frt25i2 Free time activities, hobbies, personal interests
- frt25i3 Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
- frt25i4 Partnership

Very negativly	1	2	3	4	5	Very positivly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	No clear idea					<input type="checkbox"/> 7
	No answer					<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents who are not infertile (f2=1)

Reasons against having children

Question
276

Variable
frt13_

You stated that you don't want to have [respondents with child(ren) ($\text{Sum}(\text{ehc9kx}=1,2 \text{ for } x=1,\dots,15) > 0$): additional] children.
To finish this section, please tell me what is the most important reason (or reasons) for this decision?
You may indicate a maximum of three reasons.
If an important reason is missing on this list, you can add it.

Int.: Show list 69!

- frt13i1My state of health does not permit it./My partner's state of health does not permit it.
- frt13i2I already have the number of children I would like to have.
- frt13i3I'm single and live alone.
- frt13i4It would conflict with my job goals.
- frt13i5I would have to give up too many leisure interests.
- frt13i6It would reduce my personal freedom too much.
- frt13i7I wouldn't be able to afford as much as I do now.
- frt13i8I worry about what kind of future my children would have.
- frt13i9I wouldn't be able to enjoy my life as much as before.
- frt13i10I'm too old / my partner is too old.
- frt13i11My partner doesn't want (more) children.
- frt13i12My relationship isn't working as well as I wish.
- frt13i13An (additional) child would overburden me.
- frt13i14Other _____ (frt13i14o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile, and who rule out a (nother) child, and who did not answer this question in a previous wave ($f2=1$ & ($\text{frt26}=7 \mid \text{frt27}=2$) & ($d504=0 \mid d0=2$))

Time marker

Children

Text 40 The next questions refer to your child [name of child (ech7kxn) with ehc11kx=0] [Respondents with more than one child (alive) (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc11kx=0)]: your children [name of the children (ech7kxn) with ehc11kx=0].

Respondents with children (alive) (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc11kx=0)

Contact of biological children to respondent, to ex-partner, and to partner outside of household

INFOBOX
The following questions, 277 (crn16kx) to 279 (crn49kx), are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child. The “x” in the variables refers to the child identification number.

Question 277 How often do you see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 70!

- Variable crn16kx
- for x=1,...,15
- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Daily | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| Several times per week | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| Once per week | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |
| 1-3 times per month | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| Several times per year | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |
| Less often | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 |
| Contact broken off | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 |
| Contact never established | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 |
|
Don't know | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| No answer | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents with one biological child x, who is still living and who is also the biological child of one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the respondent. (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1 & ((ehc12kx=1,...,5 & ((ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)=1 [anchor and other parent cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1,3,4,5,10) | (ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)≠1 [anchor and other parent do not cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1))) | (ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & ehc10kx≠1)) for x=1,...,15)

**Question
278**

Variable
crn17kx

for
x=1,...,15

How often does the other parent see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: List 70 is already shown!

- Daily ☐ 1
- Several times per week ☐ 2
- Once per week ☐ 3
- 1-3 times per month ☐ 4
- Several times per year ☐ 5
- Less often ☐ 6
- Contact broken off ☐ 8
- Contact never established ☐ 9

- Other parent is deceased ☐ 7

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents with one biological child x, who is still living and who is also the biological child of one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the respondent. (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1 & ((ehc12kx=1,...,5 & ((ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)=1 [anchor and other parent cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1,3,4,5,10) | (ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)≠1 [anchor and other parent do not cohabit] & ehc10kx≠10))) | (ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & ehc10kx≠10)) for x=1,...,15)

**Question
279**

Variable
crn49kx

for
x=1,...,15

How much time does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] need [if no contact (crn17kx = 8, 9): would [name child x (ehc7kxn)] need] to get to the other parent's residence? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 72!

- They live in the same house ☐ 1
- less than 10 minutes ☐ 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes ☐ 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour ☐ 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours ☐ 5
- 3 hours and more ☐ 6
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- I don't want to answer that* ☐ -2

Respondents with a living biological child x whose other parent is one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the other parent and whose other parent is not dead. (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1 & ((ehc12kx=1,...,5 & ((ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)=1 [anchor and other parent cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1,3,4,5,10) | (ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)≠1 [anchor and other parent do not cohabit] & ehc10kx≠10))) | (ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & ehc10kx≠10)) & crn17≠7 for x=1,...,15)

Time marker

Parenting of own children

Question
280

Variable
crn19_

Let's turn now to your parenting goals. What do you definitely want to teach your child [if more than one biological/adoptive/step child living in respondent's household (more than one x=1,...,15 for (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,3 & ehc10kx=1,...,8)): your children], and what is less important to you?
How important is it to you that your child learns [if more than one child: your children learn] ...

Int.: Show list 73!

- crn19i1 to eat healthy foods and get exercise?
- crn19i2 to be likeable and liked by others?
- crn19i3 to integrate into groups?
- crn19i4 to be respected by others, have a good standing?
- crn19i5 to be able to get one's way, to have a strong will?
- crn19i6 to accept rules and to be able to obey?
- crn19i7 to be independent and to do things autonomously?
- crn19i8 to be able to form one's own opinion?
- crn19i9 to achieve higher education (higher-level secondary school ("Abitur") and higher)?
- crn19i10 to be industrious?
- crn19i11 to be responsible?
- crn19i12 how to conduct him/herself?

Not important at all 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Absolutely important
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who so far had no children in their household but have in the current wave biological/adoptive/step children in their household, or first-time respondents with biological/adoptive/step children in their household ((d503=1 | d0=2) & (for one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,3 & ehc10kx=1,...,8)))

Time marker

Newborn module

INFOBOX

The questions 281 (crn1kx) to 286 (crn6kx) are posed in their entirety first for the first newborn and then for each additional newborn.

The x in these variables corresponds to the child identification number. If the respondent, for example, already had two older children, and a new child has arrived since the previous wave, the questions are not posed for the first two children with the child identification number one (x=1) and two (x=2); these variables are articulated as -3 "does not apply". The questions are posed only for the newborn (x=3) and the variables have valid values only for this case.

Question 281

Variable
crn1kx

for
x=1,...,15

[At the first iteration: Now consider the child who was born after the previous interview [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ((d(28+x)≠1,2,-1 & ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0) & (d0=1 & (ojj-ehc8kxy≤1) | (d0=0 & ojj-ehc8kxy≤2))): the children [names (ehc7kxn)] of all children, to whom this condition applies], who were born after the previous interview.]

Where was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] born?

Int.: Show list 74!

- At home ☐ 1
- In the hospital ☐ 2
- In a birthing house ☐ 3
- Other, namely _____ (crn1kxo) ☐ 4
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Question 282

Variable
crn2kx_

for
x=1,...,15

Were there complications during the pregnancy with [name child x (ehc7kxn)] or birth that put the health or life of the mother or the child at risk?

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple answers allowed!

- crn2kxi1 The health or life of the child was at risk
- crn2kxi2 The health or life of the mother was at risk
- crn2kxi3 No, no complications

- Not mentioned ☐ 0
- Mentioned ☐ 1
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question
283**

Variable
crn3kx

for
x=1,...,15

Was it a birth by C-section?

- Yes, C-section for medical reasons ☐ 1
Yes, C-section for other reasons ☐ 2
No ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question
284**

Variable
crn4kx

for
x=1,...,15

In what week of the pregnancy was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] born?

- __ __ Week

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Check: If pregnancy week >44: "You indicated that the birth took place in week [] of the pregnancy. The average birth takes place in the 40th week. Is your answer correct?"

**Question
285**

Variable
crn5kx

for
x=1,...,15

What was [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s length at the time of birth?

- Length (in cm) ____

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question
286**

Variable
crn6kx

for
x=1,...,15

And how much did [name child x (ehc7kxn)] weigh at the time of birth?

- Weight (in grams) ____

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Module for children up to 5 years

INFOBOX

The questions 287 (crn7kx) to 300 (crn45kx_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

The “x” in the variables refers to the child identification number. If the respondent has, for example, an older child and a child born in 2010, the questions are not posed for the older child with the child identification number of 1 (x=1) and each of the variables are coded with the value of -3 “does not apply”. The questions are posed for the younger child and the variables are coded with valid values.

Text 41

[Before the first iteration:] **Let’s turn now to the child** [if more than one child (x=1,...,15 with (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1)): the children [children’s names (ehc7kxn) for whom the conditions apply]].

Respondents with at least one toddler or pre-school child for whom the questions of the newborn module were not asked (for at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn1kx≠1,2,3,4,-1,-2)

Question 287

Variable crn7kx

for x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration: After the birth of a child the parents receive a children’s physical examination booklet (U2, U3, etc.).]

What was the last checkup you had for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 75! Multiple answers allowed!

crn7kxi1	Checkup 1 (directly after birth of child)
crn7kxi2	Checkup 2 (3-10 days old)
crn7kxi3	Checkup 3 (4-5 weeks old)
crn7kxi4	Checkup 4 (3-4 months old)
crn7kxi5	Checkup 5 (6-7 months old)
crn7kxi6	Checkup 6 (10-12 months old, around first birthday)
crn7kxi7	Checkup 7 (21-24 months old, around second birthday)
crn7kxi8	Checkup 7a (34-36 months old, around third birthday)
crn7kxi9	Checkup 8 (46-48 months old, around fourth birthday)
crn7kxi10	Checkup 9 (60-64 months old, around fifth birthday)

Not mentioned

Mentioned

Don’t know

No answer

☐ 0

☐ 1

☐ -1

☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant, toddler, or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
288**

Variable
crn37kx

for
x=1,...,15

Was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **breast-fed and, if yes, for how long?**

Was breast-fed for ___ month(s)

Is still being breast-fed ☐ 96

Was not breast-fed ☐ 97

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)
& (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
289**

Variable
crn24kx

for
x=1,...,15

Please think back on how your child has been sleeping at night during the past two weeks.

How much time did your child need to fall asleep?

_____ minutes

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)
& (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
290**

Variable
crn25kx

for
x=1,...,15

How many times per night did your child wake up?

_____ times

Didn't wake up ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)
& (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
291**

How strongly do you feel burdened by your child's sleeping behavior at night?

Int.: Show list 76!

Variable
crn26kx

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 very much
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

for
x=1,...,15

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
292**

Does your child always set their own bedtime or do you as parents set the bedtime?

Int.: Show list 77!

Variable
crn38kx

Child always sets bedtime 1 2 3 4 5 Parents always set bedtime
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ me

for
x=1,...,15

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
293**

How long altogether does your child sleep at night?

__ Hours

Variable
crn39kx

Don't know ☐ -1

for
x=1,...,15

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
294**

Variable
crn42kx

for
x=1,...,15

How often does your child have problems falling asleep or sleeping through the night?

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
295**

Variable
crn27kx

for
x=1,...,15

During the last two weeks, when your child was fussy or crying, how often were you able to calm your child down?

Int.: Show list 78!

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
296**

Variable
crn28kx

for
x=1,...,15

How often do you feel burdened by your child's crying or fussiness?

Int.: List 78 is already being shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Always ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
297**

Variable
crn10kx_

for
x=1,...,15

How would you describe [name child x (ehc7kxn)] today?

Int.: Show list 79!

- crn10kxi1 My child is mostly happy and content.
crn10kxi2 My child is easily irritable and cries often.
crn10kxi3 My child is difficult to comfort and console.
crn10kxi4 My child is curious and active.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant, toddler, or pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
298**

Variable
crn43kx_

for
x=1,...,15

Now I would like to know something about your child's [name child x (ehc7kxn)] personality. Please give your answers on the basis of your child's behavior over the last six months.

Int.: Show list 80!

- crn43kxi1 My child often throws temper tantrums.
crn43kxi2 My child often refuses to obey adults.
crn43kxi3 My child is always fidgety.
crn43kxi4 My child is nervous in new situations, easily loses confidence.
crn43kxi5 My child has many fears, is easily scared.
crn43kxi6 My child is distracted easily and lacks concentration.

Not true ☐ 1
Somewhat true ☐ 2
Certainly true ☐ 3

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
299**

Variable
crn44kx_

for
x=1,...,15

How often do the following things happen between you and your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 81!

- | | |
|------------|--|
| crn44kxi1 | You show your child with words and gestures that you like him/her. |
| crn44kxi2 | You criticize your child. |
| crn44kxi3 | You lessen a punishment or end it early. |
| crn44kxi4 | You cheer up your child when he/she is sad. |
| crn44kxi5 | You find it hard to set and keep consistent rules for your child. |
| crn44kxi6 | You yell at your child when he/she did something wrong. |
| crn44kxi7 | On some days you are stricter than on others. |
| crn44kxi8 | You scold your child because you are angry at him/her. |
| crn44kxi9 | You threaten your child with a punishment but don't actually follow through. |
| crn44kxi10 | You praise your child. |

Never ☐ 1

Seldom ☐ 2

Sometimes ☐ 3

Often ☐ 4

Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

**Question
300**

Variable
crn45kx_

for
x=1,...,15

How often have you done the following things with your child [name of child x (ehc7kxn)] during the past 3 months?

Int.: Show list 82!

- | | |
|------------|--|
| crn45kxi1 | Outdoor activities (walks, playground, or similar) |
| crn45kxi2 | Visiting others |
| crn45kxi3 | Singing or playing instruments |
| crn45kxi4 | Painting, building things, or drawing |
| crn45kxi5 | Baking or cooking together |
| crn45kxi6 | Game playing, e.g. Lego, Playmobil, dolls, cards, or board games |
| crn45kxi7 | Ball sports, gymnastics, horseplay |
| crn45kxi8 | Theater, circus, museum, exhibition, cinema or similar |
| crn45kxi9 | Reading books together or telling stories |
| crn45kxi10 | Watching TV or videos together |

(Almost) every day ☐ 1

About once a week ☐ 2

About once a month ☐ 3

Less often ☐ 4

Never ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child, to whom the respondent has contact (ag4kx=1) & (crn16kx=1,...,6 | ehc10kx=1)

Time marker

Health

INFOBOX

The questions 301 (crn31kx) to 305 (crn15kx_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

The x in these variables refers to the child number. An example for illustration: The respondent has for example no contact to the child with the child number 1 and all filter conditions apply to the second child, the questions are not posed for child number 1 (x=1) such that the variables take on the value -3 "Does not apply". The questions are posed to the child with the child number 2 (x=2) and the variables have valid values.

**Question
301**

Variable
crn31kx

for
x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to the health of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1)): your children].

How would you describe [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s health, generally speaking?

Int.: Show list 83!

Bad ☐ 1

Not so good ☐ 2

Satisfactory ☐ 3

Good ☐ 4

Very good ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Child care

Question 302

Variable
crn13kx_
crn14kx_
for
x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to who takes care of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 for ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1): your children] **mornings and afternoons.**

Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] during a normal week (no vacation or holidays)? Please note if this is in the mornings or afternoons.

Int.: Show list 57! Multiple answers allowed!

By facilities, we mean e.g. kindergardens or day care centers.

- crn13kxi1 I do
- crn13kxi2 My partner
- crn13kxi3 The child's father/mother (if not partner)
- crn13kxi4 The child's grandparents
- crn13kxi5 The child's siblings
- crn13kxi6 Other relatives
- crn13kxi7 Friends, acquaintances, neighbors
- crn13kxi8 A nanny (not at my house)
- crn13kxi9 A nanny (or au-pair) in my house
- crn13kxi10 Other non-relative (babysitter)
- crn13kxi11 Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
- crn13kxi12 School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")
- crn13kxi14 Child is (sometimes) alone
- crn13kxi13 Other, namely: _____(crn13kxi13o)
- crn14kxi1 I do
- crn14kxi2 My partner
- crn14kxi3 The child's father/mother (if not partner)
- crn14kxi4 The child's grandparents
- crn14kxi5 The child's siblings
- crn14kxi6 Other relatives
- crn14kxi7 Friends, acquaintances, neighbors
- crn14kxi8 A nanny (not at my house)
- crn14kxi9 A nanny (or au-pair) in my house
- crn14kxi10 Other non-relative (babysitter)
- crn14kxi11 Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
- crn14kxi12 School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")
- crn14kxi14 Child is (sometimes) alone
- crn14kxi13 Other, namely: _____(crn14kxi13o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0
Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status), under the age of 16, to whom the respondent has contact (ag6kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and entered "My partner" here ($hp \neq 1$ & $crn13kxi2=1$): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"

Question 303

Variable
crn50kx
with
 $x=1...15$

How many hours per week is [name child x (ehc7kxn)] taken care of by a nanny or in a daycare center (nursery, kindergarten)?

__ __ hours per week

occasionally, without regularity ☐ 99

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household (irrespective of status), under the age of 16, to whom the respondent has contact, and who is taken care of by a nanny or in a daycare center ($ag6kx=1$ & ($ehc10kx=1,...,8$ | $ehc9kx=1$) & ($crn16kx \neq 8,9,-1,-2$) & ($crn13kxi2=1$ | $crn14kxi2=1$ with $z=8,11$))

Question 304

Variable
crn51kx
with
 $x=1...15$

How many hours per week does [name child x (ehc7kxn)] stay at home without supervision?

__ __ hours per week

occasionally, without regularity ☐ 99

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a biological child x (irrespective of cohabitation) or a child x in the household under the age of 16, to whom the respondent has contact, and who occasionally stays alone ($ag6kx=1$ & ($ehc10kx=1,...,8$ | $ehc9kx=1$) & ($crn16kx \neq 8,9,-1,-2$) & ($crn13kxi14=1$ | $crn14kxi14=1$)).

Question 305

Variable
crn15kx

for
 $x=1,...,15$

How satisfied are you generally with the childcare situation for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 85!

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent ($ag4kx=1$ & ($ehc10kx=1,...,8$ | $ehc9kx=1$) & ($crn16kx \neq 8,9,-1,-2$))

Time marker

Parenting of own children

**Question
306**

Variable
crn11_

To what extent do the following statements apply to you and [names of all children under 18 with to whom the respondent has contact (ehc7kxn for all x=1,...,15 with (ag7kx=1) & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2) | ehc10kx=1))]?

crn11i7 I have the feeling that taking care of my child [(if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2) | ehc10kx=1)): my children] takes up all my strength and that my whole life revolves around it.

crn11i8 When I am with my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2) | ehc10kx=1))]: my children] there is nothing else I'd rather be doing.

crn11i9 I look forward to being with my child [if contact with more than one child under 18
($x=1, \dots, 15$ with $ag7kx=1$ & $((crn16kx \neq 8, 9, -1, -2) \mid ehc10kx=1))$): my children].

crn11i10 I feel trapped by my parental duties.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one child under 18 (there is at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$ with $ag7kx=1$ & $((crn16kx \neq 8, 9, -1, -2) | ehc10kx=1)$)

**Question
307**

Variable
crn20_

How do you feel as a parent? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Int.: Show list 86!

- crn20i1 I can meet the needs of my child [if contact with more than one child under 18 (x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2) | ehc10kx=1)): my children] very well.
- crn20i2 I can put into practice what I want to pursue in [if at least one child below 2 years lives in the household (there is one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): child care and] parenting.
- crn20i3 It's in my own hand how I get along in [if at least one child below 2 years lives in the household: child care and] parenting.
- crn20i4 I feel helpless in [if at least one child below 2 years lives in the household: parenting and] caring for my child [if more than one x=1,...,15: my children]

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one child under 18 (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ag7kx=1 & ((crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2) | ehc10kx=1))

Current Partner: Relationship to the Children of the AP

**Question
308**

Variable
crn52kx_

for
x=1,...,15

(If respondent and partner do not live together (hpc≠1): If your partner is in contact with your child [name child x] [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1: children], we have some questions.) **Now, regarding the relationship of your partner to your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1: children]

- crn52kxi1 How well does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] get along with [name current partner (hpn)]?
- crn52kxi2 How well does [name current partner (hpn)] understand [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Not at all well 1 2 3 4 5 Very well
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

No contact ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with at least one biological child under 18 with whose biological parent they are not in a relationship or living together and who has a partner(hp=1 & there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1 & (there is one y=1,...,5 with (ehc12kx=y & ehc4py≠1 & ehc3py≠1 & ehc2py≠1)) | ehc12kx=10, -1,-2)

Coparenting with partner

**Question
309**

Variable
crn21__ -
—

How often did the following parenting problems occur between you and [name of partner (hpn)] recently?

Int.: Show list 88!

- crn21i1 Differences of opinion regarding caring and parenting issues.
crn21i2 Discussions regarding caring and parenting issues end in fights.
crn21i3 One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner and at least one child under 21 (hp=1 & ag8kx=1)

**Question
310**

Variable
crn40

When there is a problem with your child or children: How often do you and [name of partner (hpn)] try to solve the problem together?

Int.: List 88 is already shown!

- Never ☐ 1
Seldom ☐ 2
Sometimes ☐ 3
Often ☐ 4
Very often ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with partner and at least one child under 21 (hp=1 & ag8kx=1)

Time marker

Consent to children's survey

Text 42

In addition to the information we collected from you, we are very interested in asking some questions to your child [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)] [if more than one CAPI-child designated (sum (capikidkx)>1 for x=1,...,15): your children [name all CAPI-children (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]]. For this purpose we have developed a 15-minute oral survey that is specially suited to children.

Respondents with at least one child defined as CAPI-child (there is one x=1,...,15 with capikidkx=1)

INFOBOX

The following questions, question 311 (ccs1kx) to Text 44 (v432x), are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

Question
311

Would it be possible for us to interview [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]?

Variable
ccs1kx

- Yes ☐ 1
Yes, but anchor must ask the other parent before ☐ 2
No ☐ 3

for
x=1,...,15

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child (capikidkx=1)

Question
312

The interview with your child can be conducted directly after this interview, or we can make an appointment for later. Which would you prefer?

Variable
ccs2kx

Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":

First name of CAPI-child: [name]

ID of child (personal number CAPI-child): [cid]

Birth date of CAPI-child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]

Agreed upon appointment for interview

- Conduct child interview directly afterwards ☐ 1
Appointment for child-CAPI arranged ☐ 2

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child and who consented to the childrens' survey (capikidkx=1 & ccs1kx=1)

Text 43

When may I call you so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]?

Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":

Agreed upon appointment for call-back

First name of CAPI-child: [name]

ID of child (personal number CAPI-child): [cid]

Birth date of CAPI-child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child and who consented to the childrens' survey only conditionally (capikidkx=1 & ccs1kx=2)

Consent to parenting survey

Definition of the Children in the Target Group of the Parenting Survey

INFOBOX

The selection of the children relevant for the parenting survey is defined as follows:

Child x is selected as a parenting-survey child if one of the following conditions is met:

- Child x is a CAPI-child
- Child x is a biological or adopted child, was born between 8 and 15 years before the start of fieldwork (and alive), lives exclusively outside the household, and is in contact with respondent

Formal condition: $\text{capikid}_x = 1 \mid (\text{ehc9}_x = 1, 2 \ \& \ \text{ehc11}_x = 0 \ \& \ \text{oij-ehc8}_{xy} \geq 8 \ \& \ \text{oij-ehc8}_{xy} \leq 15 \ \& \ \text{ehc10}_x > 8 \ \& \ \text{crn16}_x = 1, \dots, 6)$.

If child x (with child identification number $x = 1, \dots, 15$) is selected as a parenting-survey child, the variable pqkx is set to 1.

The assignment of a parenting survey instrument to the respective children is clearly indicated by the identification number $\text{cid}_x = \text{id} + 200 + x$.

Question 313

Variable
 cpas1

We would like to ask you some additional questions about important aspects of the relationship between mother [male respondent ($\text{sex}=1$): father] and child. We want to reflect on your relationship with [name pqkid (ehc7_{kxn} with $\text{pqkx}=1$)] [in case of consent for more than one child-interview ($\text{pqkx}=1$ for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): your children [names all pqkid]] in this survey. For this purpose, we have developed a questionnaire that we would like for you to fill out. I'll leave the questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one pqkid ($\text{pqkx}=1$ for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): the questionnaires] here and you can fill it out after our interview. Is that ok?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents who consented to the children's survey for at least one child ($\text{pqkx}=1$ for at least one $x=1, \dots, 15$)

Question 314

Variable
 cpas2

The completed questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one pqkid ($\text{pqkx}=1$ for more than one $x=1, \dots, 15$): The completed questionnaires] can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it up here. Which would you prefer?

Pick up ☐ 1

Send ☐ 2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child ($\text{cpas1}=1$).

Text 44

If a return of the completed questionnaire is desired (cpas2=2): **Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

Int.: Mark parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:

Billing number: _ _ _ _ _

Wave: [Adresstranche]

List number: [rllistno]

Serial number: [rllfdnuo]

To be filled out by the surveyed person, check the box

Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]

Parenting survey number: [cidx]

First name pqkid: [ehc7kxn with pqkx=1]

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child (cpas1=1)

Question 315

Variable
cpas3

We would also like to ask your partner about his [female partner (hpg=2): her] relationship to your child [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)] [in case of more than one CAPI-child (capikidkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): your children [names all CAPI-children]]. We have prepared a questionnaire [in case of consent to more than one CAPI-child (capikidkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): some questionnaires] that we would like for him [female partner: her] to fill out.

[If partner survey may be given to partner (cps4=1)]:

I can give your partner the questionnaire now.

[If partner survey should be left behind (cps4≠2)]:

I will leave the questionnaire for your partner here. He/she can fill it out after our interview.

Is that ok?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents who live together with their current partner and have at least one CAPI-child (capikidkx=1 for at least one x=1,...,15 & hpc=1)

Question 316

Variable
cpas4

The completed questionnaire [in case of more than one CAPI-child capikidkx=1 for more than one x=1,...,15): The completed questionnaires] can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it up here. Which would you prefer?

Pick up ☐ 1

Send ☐ 2

Respondents who live together with their current partner, consented to the children's and parenting survey, from whom the partner questionnaire is to be picked up (hpc=1 & cpas3=1)

Text 45

If the partner questionnaire is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas4≠1):
Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.

Int.: Mark parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:

Billing number: _ _ _ _ _

Wave: [Adresstranche]

List number: [rlllistno]

Serial number: [rllfdnuo]

To be filled out by partner of respondent, check the box

Partner identification number: [pid]

Parenting survey number: [cid]

First name parenting-survey child: [ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1]

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey (cpas3=1 & hp=1): Display of this text for each child x who is CAPI-child (capikidkx=1)

Time marker

Income

Net income

Question
317

Variable
inc2

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your financial situation. How much did you earn last month?

Please indicate your net earnings, that is, your wage or income after taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, or health insurance are deducted.

If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay or back pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime.

If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly after-tax profits.

— — — — — euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are employed (erw1=1)

Question
318

Variable
inc21

It would be helpful for us if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

Int.: Show list 89!

Under 250 euro ☐ 1

250 up to 500 euro ☐ 2

500 up to 750 euro ☐ 3

750 up to 1,000 euro ☐ 4

1,000 up to 1,250 euro ☐ 5

1,250 up to 1,500 euro ☐ 6

1,500 up to 1,750 euro ☐ 7

1,750 up to 2,000 euro ☐ 8

2,000 up to 2,500 euro ☐ 9

2,500 up to 3,000 euro ☐ 10

3,000 up to 3,500 euro ☐ 11

3,500 up to 4,000 euro ☐ 12

4,000 up to 4,500 euro ☐ 13

4,500 and more euro ☐ 14

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents who are employed but who did not indicate a precise net income (erw1=1 & inc2<0)

Social benefits

Question
319

Variable
inc10_

Do you or any of the members of your household currently receive any of the following social benefits?

[Respondents indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr=2)]: **Please refer to your household in** [place of main residence (hh1a)].

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple answers allowed!

- inc10i1 Child allowances
- inc10i2 Wage compensation for expectant and post-partum mothers
- inc10i3 Parental benefits
- inc10i17 Child care subsidy
- inc10i4 Housing allowance or "Lastenzuschuss"
- inc10i5 Housing assistance or allowances for owners to reduce their financial burden
- inc10i6 Pension
- inc10i7 Social welfare ("Sozialhilfe")
- inc10i8 Unemployment benefits, short term ("ALG I")
- inc10i9 Unemployment benefits, long term ("ALG II")
- inc10i10 Basic protection for aged persons / reduced capacity to work
- inc10i11 Sickness allowance (longer illness, "Krankengeld")
- inc10i13 Alimony advance payments
- inc10i14 Mandated child support
- inc10i15 Mandated alimony from ex-partner (not for child(ren))
- inc10i12 Others

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

None of these benefits ☐ 7

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
320**

Variable
inc29_

Are you or is anyone else in your household entitled to receive child support or alimony as the consequence of a separation?

Int.: Read answer categories out loud! Multiple answers are possible.

By child support is meant the financial support received by children (or their mother or father) from the parent who lives apart; by alimony is meant the financial support received by a person, for personal use, from their ex-spouse.

inc29i1 Yes, child support

inc29i2 Yes, alimony

inc29i3 No

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
321**

Variable
inc30

Is the child support actually paid?

Int.: Show list 90!

Yes, the full amount ☐ 1

Yes, but not the full amount ☐ 2

No, it is not paid at all ☐ 3

Sometimes yes, sometimes no ☐ 4

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents in whose household someone is entitled to child support (inc29i1=1)

**Question
322**

Variable
inc31

Is the alimony actually paid?

Int.: List 90 is already shown!

- Yes, the full amount ☐ 1
Yes, but not the full amount ☐ 2
No, it is not paid at all ☐ 3
Sometimes yes, sometimes no ☐ 4
- Don't know* ☐ -1
No answer ☐ -2

Respondents in whose household someone is entitled to alimony (inc29i2=1)

Household income

**Question
323**

Variable
inc13

Combining all income types: How much was the total monthly household income for all household members last month?

Please indicate the monthly net amount, after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, and health insurance. Please include regular payments such as pensions, housing allowances, child allowances, student loans/allowances, child support, etc.

[Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)]: **Please refer to your household in [place of main residence (hh1a)].**

Int.: NEW (11.7.11)

If the person lives alone, the question refers to their own income.

Households: groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.

Parental income should only be included if the respondent lives in the parental household.

In case of households made up of several roommates/housemates, only indicate income of the respondent.

If exact figure not known: "Please estimate the monthly figure".

— — — — euro

0 euro ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Check: If open net income is higher than open household income (inc13<inc2 (if indicated)) or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc13<inc21 (if inc2=-1,-2), i.e. (inc13<250 & inc21=2) | (inc13<500 & inc21=3) | (inc13<750 & inc21=4) | (inc13<1000 & inc21=5) | (inc13<1250 & inc21=6) | (inc13<1500 & inc21=7) | (inc13<1750 & inc21=8) | (inc13<2000 & inc21=9) | (inc13<2500 & inc21=10) | (inc13<3000 & inc21=11) | (inc13<3500 & inc21=12) | (inc13<4000 & inc21=13) | (inc13<4500 & inc21=14)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."

**Question
324**

Variable
inc23

It would be helpful for us if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

Int.: Show list 91!

If the person lives alone, the question refers to their own income.

- Under 250 euro ☐ 1
- 250 up to 500 euro ☐ 2
- 500 up to 750 euro ☐ 3
- 750 up to 1,000 euro ☐ 4
- 1,000 up to 1,250 euro ☐ 5
- 1,250 up to 1,500 euro ☐ 6
- 1,500 up to 1,750 euro ☐ 7
- 1,750 up to 2,000 euro ☐ 8
- 2,000 up to 2,500 euro ☐ 9
- 2,500 up to 3,000 euro ☐ 10
- 3,000 up to 3,500 euro ☐ 11
- 3,500 up to 4,000 euro ☐ 12
- 4,000 up to 4,500 euro ☐ 13
- 4,500 and more euro ☐ 14

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Respondents who didn't indicate their exact household income (inc13=-1,-2)

Check: If open or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc23<inc21 (if inc2=-1,-2) i.e. (inc23=1 & inc2>=250) | (inc23=2 & inc2>=500) | (inc23=3 & inc2>=750) | (inc23=4 & inc2>=1000) | (inc23=5 & inc2>=1250) | (inc23=6 & inc2>=1500) | (inc23=7 & inc2>=1750) | (inc23=8 & inc2>=2000) | (inc23=9 & inc2>=2500) | (inc23=10 & inc2>=3000) | (inc23=11 & inc2>=3500) | (inc23=12 & inc2>=4000) | (inc23=13 & inc2>=4500)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."

Financial situation

**Question
325**

How is the financial situation in your household?

Int.: Show list 92!

Variable
inc27_

inc27i2 We [respondents who live on their own ((for all x=1,...,20 is ehc25px≠1,2) & ehc26≠1 & (for all x=1,...,15 is ehc10kxh1≠1)): I] often have to forego something because we have to watch our budget [respondents who live on their own: I have to watch my budget].

inc27i3 We are [respondents who live on their own: I am] mostly short of money.

Not at all correct 1 2 3 4 5 Completely correct
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
326**

How satisfied are you generally with your household's financial situation?

Int.: Show list 93!

Variable
inc28

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
327**

Do you or does any of the members of your household pay mandated alimony or child support for an ex-partner or for children?

Int.: Show list 94! Multiple responses allowed!

Variable
inc22_

inc22i1 Yes, for an ex-partner

inc22i2 Yes, for a child

inc22i3 No, neither-nor

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Network

Question
328

Variable
net31_

With the following questions we would like to learn a little bit about the people in your environment and which rolls they play in your life.

- net31i1 How many adults in your family and among your relatives are married?
- net31i2 And how many adults in your family and among your relatives have children?
- net31i3 How many adults in your circle of friends/acquaintances are married?
- net31i4 And how many adults in your circle of friends/acquaintances have children?

- More than half ☐ 1
 - About half ☐ 2
 - Less than half ☐ 3

 - I don't know* ☐ -1
 - No answer* ☐ -2
-

**Question
329**

Variable
net26_

In the following questions, please tell me for which of the listed persons or group of persons each statement applies. There will be no further questions asked about any person you name.

With whom do you share personal thoughts and feelings or discuss things that you would not discuss with just anyone?

Int.: Show list 96! Multiple responses allowed!

- | | |
|----------|--|
| net26i1 | partner |
| net26i2 | daughter / stepdaughter |
| net26i3 | son / stepson |
| net26i4 | partner of a child (or rather stepchild) |
| net26i5 | mother / stepmother |
| net26i6 | father / stepfather |
| net26i7 | sister / stepsister |
| net26i8 | brother / stepbrother |
| net26i9 | partner of brother or sister (or rather stepbrother or stepsister) |
| net26i10 | grandparents |
| net26i11 | other relatives |
| net26i12 | female friend |
| net26i13 | male friend |
| net26i14 | neighbour |
| net26i15 | colleague |
| net26i16 | none of these people |

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
330**

Variable
net27_

Which persons do you meet regularly for activities, for example sports, or when you go out (cinema, dancing)?

Int.: List 96 is already shown! Multiple responses allowed!

- net27i1 partner
- net27i2 daughter / stepdaughter
- net27i3 son / stepson
- net27i4 partner of a child (or stepchild)
- net27i5 mother / stepmother
- net27i6 father / stepfather
- net27i7 sister / stepsister
- net27i8 brother / stepbrother
- net27i9 partner of brother or sister (or stepbrother or stepsister)
- net27i10 grandparents
- net27i11 other relatives
- net27i12 female friend
- net27i13 male friend
- net27i14 neighbor
- net27i15 colleague

- net27i16 none of these people

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
331**

Variable
net28_

Who helps you whenever you need information or concrete advice in practical matters?

Int.: List 96 is already shown! Multiple responses allowed!

- net28i1 partner
- net28i2 daughter / stepdaughter
- net28i3 son / stepson
- net28i4 partner of a child (or stepchild)
- net28i5 mother / stepmother
- net28i6 father / stepfather
- net28i7 sister / stepsister
- net28i8 brother / stepbrother
- net28i9 partner of brother or sister (or stepbrother or stepsister)
- net28i10 grandparents
- net28i11 other relatives
- net28i12 female friend
- net28i13 male friend
- net28i14 neighbor
- net28i15 colleague

- net28i16 none of these people

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
332**

Variable
net29_

Who could come to your aid in an emergency involving your child's / children's daycare (e.g. an unplanned closing of the kindergarten, sickness of your usual caretaker)?

Int.: List 96 is already shown! Multiple responses allowed!

- net29i1 partner
- net29i2 daughter / stepdaughter
- net29i3 son / stepson
- net29i4 partner of a child (or stepchild)
- net29i5 mother / stepmother
- net29i6 father / stepfather
- net29i7 sister / stepsister
- net29i8 brother / stepbrother
- net29i9 partner of brother or sister (or stepbrother or stepsister)
- net29i10 grandparents
- net29i11 other relatives
- net29i12 female friend
- net29i13 male friend
- net29i14 neighbor
- net29i15 colleague

- net29i16 none of these people

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with children under the age of 10 in the household (oij-ehc8kxy≤10 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 for at least one x=1,...,15).

**Question
333**Variable
net30_

Who can give you practical help in ordinary situations such as shopping when you are sick, watering the flowers when you are gone, or helping you move or renovate?

Int.: List 96 is already shown! Multiple responses allowed!

- net30i1 partner
- net30i2 daughter / stepdaughter
- net30i3 son / stepson
- net30i4 partner of a child (or stepchild)
- net30i5 mother / stepmother
- net30i6 father / stepfather
- net30i7 sister / stepsister
- net30i8 brother / stepbrother
- net30i9 partner of brother or sister (or stepbrother or stepsister)
- net30i10 grandparents
- net30i11 other relatives
- net30i12 female friend
- net30i13 male friend
- net30i14 neighbor
- net30i15 colleague

- net30i16 none of these people

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
334**Variable
net18

Now another question [person with partner (hp=1): some more questions] **about your friends.**
How many friends do you have?

None ☐ 1

1 to 2 ☐ 2

3 to 5 ☐ 3

6 to 10 ☐ 4

more than 10 ☐ 5

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

**Question
335**

Variable
net32

When you think about your friends: How many of them are also your partner's friend?

None or almost none ☐ 1

Fewer than half ☐ 2

About half ☐ 3

More than half ☐ 4

All or almost all ☐ 5

My partner has no friends ☐ 9

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner, respondent has at least one friend (hp=1 & net18>1)

**Question
336**

Variable
net33

And when you think of your partner's friends: How many of them are also your friend?

None or almost none ☐ 1

Fewer than half ☐ 2

About half ☐ 3

More than half ☐ 4

All or almost all ☐ 5

My partner has no friends ☐ 9

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Respondents with a partner, respondent has at least one friend (hp=1 & net18>1)

Time marker

Health, satisfaction

Question
337

Variable
hlt1

How would you describe your health status in the past 4 weeks in general?

Int.: Show list 99!

- Bad ☐ 1
- Not so good ☐ 2
- Satisfactory ☐ 3
- Good ☐ 4
- Very good ☐ 5
-
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Question
338

Variable
hlt7

On average, how many hours do you sleep at night during the work week?

__ . __ hours per night (round up to half
hours)

- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Question
339

Variable
sat6

Now I would like to ask about your general satisfaction with life. All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?

Int.: Show list 100!

- Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Question
340

Variable
int11

How did you like the interview?

Int.: Show list 101!

- Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 A lot
 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
- Don't know* ☐ -1
- No answer* ☐ -2

Question
341

Variable
int12

Do you have any suggestions or comments regarding the interview?

Yes, namely: _____ (int12o) ☐ 1

No, I do not have any comments or suggestions on the interview ☐ 0

Don't know ☐ -1

No answer ☐ -2

Time marker

End of interview

Text 46

When can I call you so that you can tell me if your mother [((cprs1p1=1|cprs1np1=1) & exp=1; if (cprs1p2=1|cprs1np2=1) & exp=1: "your mother's partner"; if (cprs1p3=1|cprs1np3=1) & exp=1 "your father"; if (cprs1p4=1|cprs1np4=1) & exp=1: "your father's partner"))] will participate in the study?

Int.: Note date in contact records.

If respondent hesitates: You can be absolutely sure that the legalities concerning data protection will be observed strictly. All data will be used solely for the purpose of scientific research, and only in an anonymized form. Your mother can of course decide for herself if she would like to participate in this study or not after receiving the survey materials.

Appointment arranged ☐ 0

No appointment arranged ☐ 1

Save the following data to the laptop for the address collection CAPI:

Parent number mid=id+301 EN (if (cprs1p1=2|cprs1np1=2) & exp=1)

Parent number sfid EN (if (cprs1p2=2|cprs1np2=2) & exp=1)

Parent number fid EN (if (cprs1p3=2|cprs1np3=2) & exp=1)

Parent number smid EN (if (cprs1p4=2|cprs1np4=2) & exp=1)

Account number:

Respondents who can only give their permission after consulting their mother, father, or the partner of their mother or father((cprs1p1=2 |cprs1np1=2 |cprs1p2=2 |cprs1np2=2|cprs1p3=2 |cprs1np3=2|cprs1p4=2 |cprs1np4=2) & exp=1)

Question
342

Variable
cas1

Because you are taking part in the adult survey for the first time this year, we would like to ask you to fill out a short additional questionnaire. You can fill it out now, and I would take it with me when we are finished, or I could come back at a later time to pick up the questionnaire. Which would you prefer?

Fill out questionnaire now ☐ 1

Hand over questionnaire and pick up later ☐ 2

Respondent does not want to fill out questionnaire ☐ 3

First-time respondents (d0=2)

Text 47

Int.: Write the following numbers on the "Supplemental Questionnaire for Youths Entering the Main Survey" and give to respondent:

Billing number: _____

Wave: [address tranche]

List number: [rllistno]

Serial number: [rllfdno]

Household number: [id]

First-time respondents, who agreed to fill out the written supplemental questionnaire (cas1=1,2)

**Question
343**

Variable
cas2

Int.: Collect the filled-out questionnaire or make an appoint to pick it up.

- Supplemental questionnaire subsequently
refused ☐ 1
- Supplemental questionnaire collected ☐ 2
- Supplemental questionnaire will be picked
up ☐ 3

First-time respondents, who agreed to fill out the written supplemental questionnaire (cas1=1,2)

Time marker

Text 48

Now we are at the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your participation. As promised, you will receive 10 euro for your participation.

**Question
344**

Variable
cps5

Int.: Collect the completed partner questionnaire. If partner has not finished filling out the questionnaire yet, mention that it could either be picked up later or sent to Infratest by mail in the stamped envelope provided at no cost to the respondents.

- Partner survey belatedly refused ☐ 1
- Partner questionnaire collected ☐ 2
- Not yet filled out, will be sent back ☐ 3
- Will be picked up ☐ 4

Respondents with partner whose partners was handed out personally the (German) questionnaire during the interview (cps4=1)

Time marker

Assessments by the interviewer

**Question
345**

Variable
int4_

Was the interview conducted with the respondent alone, or were other persons present during the conversation?

Int.: Multiple responses allowed!

- int4i1 Interview was conducted with the respondent alone
- int4i2 Spouse/partner was present
- int4i3 Children were present
- int4i4 Other family members were present
- int4i5 Other persons were present, namely: _____ (int4i5o)

Not mentioned ☐ 0

Mentioned ☐ 1

**Question
346**

Variable
int5

Did any of the other persons who were present interfere with the interview?

Yes, frequently ☐ 1

Yes, sometimes ☐ 2

No ☐ 3

If other persons were present during the conversation (int4i2=1 | int4i3=1 | int4i4=1 | int4i5=1)

**Question
347**

Variable
int4i6

Did you have contact with the partner of the respondent during the interview?

Yes ☐ 1

No ☐ 2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
348**

Variable
int6

Willingness to be interviewed again

Anchor may be questioned again by TNS Infratest ☐ 1

Anchor explicitly (and on his/her own initiative) refuses to participate in further interviews by TNS Infratest ☐ 2

Question 349	What is your estimate of the anchor's willingness to be interviewed again?					
	Not at all willing to be interviewed again	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>
Variable int7						
Respondents who may be questioned again by TNS Infratest (int6=1)						

Question 350	Please indicate how many attempts you made to contact the anchor. Distinguish between attempts made in person and attempts made by phone.	
	Variable int10_	Number of contact attempts, in person:
	int10i1	--
	int10i2	Number of contact attempts, by phone:
	int10i3	Number of contact attempts, by e-mail:
		--

INFOBOX
The following data is saved for each CAPI-child after the end of the interview for the child CAPI survey:
First name child ehc7kxn
Identifivation number id
Child identification number cidx
Current number of child [x]
Sex anchor sex
First name anchor (data base Infratest)
Status child ehc9kx with capikidx=1
Cohabitation child ehc10kx with capikidx=1
Number of other parent ehc12kx with capikidx=1
Name of anchor's current partner hpn
Sex of anchor's current partner hpg
Cohabitation anchor with current partner hpc
Respondent's mother is living hm1
Respondent's father is living hv1